

Subject index

Symbols

! (not), see logical operators
!= (not equal), see relational operators
 α , [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 β , [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 δ , [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
& (and), see logical operators
* abbreviation character, see abbreviations
*, `clear` subcommand, [D] **clear**
* comment indicator, [P] **comments**
- abbreviation character, see abbreviations
-> operator, [M-2] **struct**
., class, [P] **class**
/* */ comment delimiter, [M-2] **comments**, [P] **comments**
// comment indicator, [M-2] **comments**, [P] **comments**
/// comment indicator, [P] **comments**
; delimiter, [P] **#delimit**
< (less than), see relational operators
<= (less than or equal), see relational operators
== (equality), see relational operators
> (greater than), see relational operators
>= (greater than or equal), see relational operators
? abbreviation characters, see abbreviations
| (or), see logical operators
~ (not), see logical operators
~ abbreviation character, see abbreviations
~= (not equal), see relational operators
100% sample, [SVY] **Glossary**

A

.a, .b, . . . , .z, see missing values
Aalen–Nelson cumulative hazard, see Nelson–Aalen cumulative hazard
Abadie–Imbens robust standard errors, see robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors
`abbrev()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **abbrev()**
abbreviations, [U] **11.1.1 varlist**, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**, [U] **11.4 varlists**
unabbreviating command names, [P] **unabcmd**
unabbreviating variable list, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**
abond, `estat` subcommand, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**
aborting command execution, [U] **9 The Break key**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
about command, [R] **about**
`abs()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **abs()**
absolute value dissimilarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
absolute value function, see `abs()` function
absorption in regression, [R] **areg**
`ac` command, [TS] **corrgram**
accelerated failure-time model, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **Glossary**
acceptance region, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**
Access, Microsoft, reading data from, [D] **odbc**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
accrual period, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **Glossary**
`accum`, `matrix` subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**
`acos()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
`acosh()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
`acplot`, `estat` subcommand, [TS] **estat acplot**
`acprplot` command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
actual
 alpha, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see significance level, actual
 power, see power, actual
 sample size, see sample size, actual
 significance level, see significance level, actual
actuarial tables, see life tables
`adaptopt()` option, see `gsem` option `adaptopts()`
add,
 `irf` subcommand, [TS] **irf add**
 `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi add**
 `return` subcommand, [P] **return**
add factor, [TS] **Glossary**
added lines, $y=x$, [G-2] **graph twoway function addedlinestyle**, [G-4] **addedlinestyle**
added-variable plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
`addgroup`, `ssd` subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
adding
 fits, see fits, adding
 lines, see lines, adding
 text, see text, adding

- addition across
 - observations, [D] **egen**
 - variables, [D] **egen**
 - addition operator, see arithmetic operators
 - addplot() option, [G-3] **addplot_option**
 - ADF, see asymptotic distribution free
 - adf, see **sem** option method()
 - adjoint matrix, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**
 - adjugate matrix, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**
 - adjust, forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast adjust**
 - adjusted
 - Kaplan–Meier survivor function, [ST] **sts**
 - margins, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
 - means, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
 - partial residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
 - administrative censoring, [ST] **Glossary**
 - ado
 - command, [R] **net**
 - describe command, [R] **net**
 - dir command, [R] **net**
 - uninstall command, [R] **net**
 - .ado file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
 - ado, clear subcommand, [D] **clear**
 - ado, view subcommand, [R] **view**
 - ado_d, view subcommand, [R] **view**
 - ado-files, [M-1] **ado**, [P] **sysdir**, [P] **version**, [U] **3.5 The Stata Journal**, [U] **17 Ado-files**, [U] **18.11 Ado-files**
 - adding comments to, [P] **comments**
 - debugging, [P] **trace**
 - downloading, see files, downloading
 - editing, [R] **doedit**
 - installing, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [R] **ssc**, [U] **17.6 How do I install an addition?**
 - location of, [R] **which**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
 - long lines, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
 - official, [R] **update**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to keep up to date**
 - searching for, [R] **search**, [R] **ssc**
 - updating user-written, [R] **adoupdate**
- ado-path, [M-5] **adosubdir()**
- adopath, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
 - + command, [P] **sysdir**
 - ++ command, [P] **sysdir**
 - command, [P] **sysdir**
- adosize, set subcommand, [P] **sysdir**, [R] **set**, [U] **18.11 Ado-files**
- adosubdir macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- adosubdir() function, [M-5] **adosubdir()**
- adoupdate command, [R] **adoupdate**
- AFT, see accelerated failure-time model
- agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
- aggregate
 - functions, [D] **egen**
 - statistics, dataset of, [D] **collapse**
- agreement, interrater, [R] **kappa**
- AIC, see Akaike information criterion
- AIPW, see augmented inverse-probability weighting
- aipw, teffects subcommand, [TE] **teffects aipw**
- Akaike information criterion, [R] **BIC note**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **estimates stats**, [R] **glm**, [R] **lrtest**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [ST] **streg**
- algebraic expressions, functions, and operators, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **13 Functions and expressions**
- alignment of text, [G-3] **textbox_options**
- alignmentstyle, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**
- _all, [U] **11.1.1 varlist**
- all macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- all() function, [M-5] **all()**
- all, clear subcommand, [D] **clear**
- all, update subcommand, [R] **update**
- allmissing option, see **sem** option **allmissing**
- allocation ratio, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- allof() function, [M-5] **all()**
- alpha, see α
- alpha coefficient, Cronbach's, [MV] **alpha**
- alpha command, [MV] **alpha**
- alphabetizing
 - observations, [D] **gsort**, [D] **sort**
 - variable names, [D] **order**
 - variables, [D] **sort**
- alphanumeric variables, see string variables, parsing, see string variables
- alternative
 - correlation, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**
 - hypothesis, see null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis
 - mean, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
 - mean difference, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
 - parameter, see alternative value
 - proportion, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**
 - scenarios, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**
 - space, [PSS] **intro**

- alternative, *continued*
 standard deviation, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**
 value, [PSS] **Glossary**, *also see* postulated value
 variance, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**
- alternative-specific
 conditional logit (McFadden's choice) model, [R] **asclogit**
 multinomial probit regression, [R] **asmprobit**
 rank-ordered probit regression, [R] **asroprobit**
- alternatives, **estat** subcommand, [R] **asclogit postestimation**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**, [R] **nlogit postestimation**
- ameans** command, [R] **ameans**
- analysis of covariance, [R] **anova**
- analysis of variance, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **icc**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**
 Kruskal–Wallis, [R] **kwallis**
 plots, [R] **marginsplot**
 repeated measures, [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**
- analysis step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, *also see* estimation
- analysis time, [ST] **Glossary**
- analysis-of-variance test of normality, [R] **swilk**
- analytic weight, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.23.2 Analytic weights**
- anchoring, *see* constraints, normalization
- ANCOVA, *see* analysis of covariance
- and operator, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**
- Anderberg coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
- angle of text, [G-4] **anglestyle**
anglestyle, [G-4] **anglestyle**
- angular similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
- ANOVA, *see* analysis of variance
- anova** command, [R] **anova**, [R] **anova postestimation**
- anova**, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
- Anscombe residual, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **megrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**
- anti**, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- anti-image
 correlation matrix, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
 covariance matrix, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- any()** function, [M-5] **all()**
- anycount()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- anymatch()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- anyof()** function, [M-5] **all()**
- anyvalue()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- A-PARCH, *see* asymmetric power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
- append** command, [D] **append**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**
_append variable, [D] **append**
append, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi append**
 appending data, [D] **append**, [MI] **mi append**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**
 appending rows and columns to matrix, [P] **matrix define**
- apply recording, [G-2] **graph play**
- approximating Euclidean distances, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- AR, *see* autoregressive
- arbitrary pattern of missing values, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**, *also see* pattern of missingness
- arccosine, arcsine, and arctangent functions, [D] **functions**
- ARCH, *see* autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
- arch** command, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arch postestimation**
 ARCH effects, testing for, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- archlm**, **estat** subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- area under the curve, [R] **lroc**, *also see* pharmacokinetic data, *also see* receiver operating characteristic analysis
- area**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway area**
- areas, [G-4] **colorstyle**, *also see* fill, areas, dimming and brightening, *also see* fill, color, setting
- areastyle**, [G-4] **areastyle**
- areg** command, [R] **areg**, [R] **areg postestimation**
- Arellano–Bond, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
 estimator, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **Glossary**
- Arellano–Bover estimator, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- ARFIMA, *see* autoregressive fractionally integrated moving-average model
- arfima** command, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**
- arg()** function, [M-5] **sin()**
- args** command, [P] **syntax**
- args()** function, [M-5] **args()**
 arguments,
 program, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
 values returned in, [M-1] **returnedargs**
 varying number, [M-2] **optargs**, [M-5] **args()**
- ARIMA, *see* autoregressive integrated moving-average model
- arima** command, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **arima postestimation**
- arithmetic operators, [M-2] **op_arith**, [M-2] **op_colon**, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **13.2.1 Arithmetic operators**
- ARMA, *see* autoregressive moving average

- ARMAX, see [autoregressive moving average with exogenous inputs](#)
- `aroots`, `estat` subcommand, [TS] [estat aroots](#)
- array, [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- arrays, class, [P] [class](#)
- `.Arrdropall` built-in class modifier, [P] [class](#)
- `.Arrdropel` built-in class modifier, [P] [class](#)
- `.arrindexof` built-in class function, [P] [class](#)
- `.arrnelms` built-in class function, [P] [class](#)
- arrows, [G-2] [graph twoway pcarrow](#)
- `.Arrpop` built-in class modifier, [P] [class](#)
- `.Arrpush` built-in class modifier, [P] [class](#)
- as error, display directive, [P] [display](#)
- as input, display directive, [P] [display](#)
- as result, display directive, [P] [display](#)
- as text, display directive, [P] [display](#)
- as txt, display directive, [P] [display](#)
- `asarray()` function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- `asarray_contains()` function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- `asarray_contents()` function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- `asarray_create()` function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- `asarray_elements()` function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- `asarray_first()` function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- `asarray_key()` function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- `asarray_keys()` function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- `asarray_next()` function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- `asarray_notfound()` function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- `asarray_remove()` function, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- `ascategory()` option, [G-2] [graph bar](#), [G-2] [graph box](#), [G-2] [graph dot](#)
- ASCII codes, [M-5] [ascii\(\)](#)
- ASCII text files, writing and reading, [P] [file](#)
- `ascii()` function, [M-5] [ascii\(\)](#)
- `asclogit` command, [R] [asclogit](#), [R] [asclogit postestimation](#)
- `asin()` function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [sin\(\)](#)
- `asinh()` function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [sin\(\)](#)
- `asis` print color mapping, [G-2] [set printcolor _asis](#), display directive, [P] [display](#)
- `asmprobit` command, [R] [asmprobit](#), [R] [asmprobit postestimation](#)
- aspect ratio, [G-3] [aspect_option](#)
- changing, [G-2] [graph display](#)
- controlling, [G-2] [graph combine](#)
- `asroprobit` command, [R] [asroprobit](#), [R] [asroprobit postestimation](#)
- `assert` command, [D] [assert](#)
- `assert()` function, [M-5] [assert\(\)](#)
- `asserteq()` function, [M-5] [assert\(\)](#)
- assignment operator, [M-2] [op_assignment](#)
- assignment, class, [P] [class](#)
- association test, [R] [correlate](#), [R] [spearman](#), [R] [tabulate twoway](#), [R] [tetrachoric](#), [ST] [epitab](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
- association, measures of, [R] [tabulate twoway](#)
- associative arrays, [M-5] [asarray\(\)](#)
- asymmetric power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] [arch](#)
- asymmetry, see [skewness](#)
- asymptotic distribution free, [SEM] [intro 4](#), [SEM] [methods and formulas for sem](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
- `asyvars` option, [G-2] [graph bar](#), [G-2] [graph box](#), [G-2] [graph dot](#)
- at risk, [ST] [Glossary](#)
- `atan()` function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [sin\(\)](#)
- `atan2()` function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [sin\(\)](#)
- `atanh()` function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [sin\(\)](#)
- ATE, see [average treatment effect](#)
- ATE and ATET, comparing, [TE] [teffects intro advanced](#), also see [average treatment effect on treated](#), also see [average treatment effect](#)
- ATET, see [average treatment effect on treated](#)
- at-risk table, [ST] [sts graph](#)
- attributable fraction, [ST] [epitab](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)
- attributable proportion, [ST] [epitab](#)
- AUC, also see [area under the curve](#)
- augmented
- component-plus-residual plot, [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#)
 - inverse-probability weighting, [TE] [teffects intro](#), [TE] [teffects intro advanced](#), [TE] [teffects aipw](#), [TE] [Glossary](#)
 - partial residual plot, [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#)
- regression, see [imputation](#), perfect prediction
- Author Support Program, [U] [3.8.2 For authors](#)
- `auto.dta`, [U] [1.2.2 Example datasets](#)
- `autocode()` function, [D] [functions](#), [U] [25.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables](#)
- autocorrelation, [R] [regress postestimation time series](#), [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arfima](#), [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [corrgram](#), [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [estat acplot](#), [TS] [newey](#), [TS] [prais](#), [TS] [psdensity](#), [TS] [spspace](#), [TS] [ucm](#), [TS] [var](#), [TS] [varlmar](#), [TS] [Glossary](#), also see [HAC variance estimate](#)
- dynamic model, [XT] [xtabond](#), [XT] [xtdpd](#), [XT] [xtdpdsys](#)
- residual, [XT] [xtgee](#), [XT] [xtgls](#), [XT] [xtpcse](#), [XT] [xtregar](#)
- test, [XT] [xtabond](#), [XT] [xtabond postestimation](#), [XT] [xtdpd postestimation](#), [XT] [xtdpdsys](#), [XT] [xtdpdsys postestimation](#)
- autocovariance, [TS] [arfima](#), [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [corrgram](#), [TS] [estat acplot](#), [TS] [psdensity](#)
- automatic print color mapping, [G-2] [set printcolor](#)
- Automation, [P] [automation](#)
- autoregressive, [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arfima](#), [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [spspace](#), [TS] [ucm](#)
- conditional heteroskedasticity effects, [TS] [arch](#)
- model, [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arch postestimation](#), [TS] [Glossary](#), also see [multivariate GARCH](#)
- test, [R] [regress postestimation time series](#)

- autoregressive, *continued*
- fractionally integrated moving-average model, [TS] [arfima](#), [TS] [arfima postestimation](#), [TS] [estat acplot](#), [TS] [psdensity](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
 - integrated moving-average model, [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [arima postestimation](#), [TS] [estat acplot](#), [TS] [estat aroots](#), [TS] [psdensity](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
 - model, [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [estat acplot](#), [TS] [psdensity](#), [TS] [sspace](#), [TS] [ucm](#)
 - moving average, [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arfima](#), [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [sspace](#), [TS] [ucm](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
 - moving average with exogenous inputs, [TS] [arfima](#), [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [sspace](#), [TS] [ucm](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
 - process, [TS] [Glossary](#), [XT] [xtabond](#), [XT] [xtdpd](#), [XT] [xtdpdsys](#), [XT] [Glossary](#)
- autotabgraphs, set subcommand, [R] [set](#)
- available area, [G-3] [region_options](#)
- available-case analysis, [MI] [intro substantive](#)
- average
- marginal effects, [R] [margins](#), [R] [marginsplot](#)
 - partial effects (APEs), [R] [margins](#), [R] [marginsplot](#)
 - predictions, [R] [margins](#), [R] [marginsplot](#)
 - RVI, [MI] [mi estimate](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
 - treatment effect, [TE] [teffects intro](#), [TE] [teffects intro advanced](#), [TE] [teffects aipw](#), [TE] [teffects ipw](#), [TE] [teffects ipwra](#), [TE] [teffects multivalued](#), [TE] [teffects nnmatch](#), [TE] [teffects psmatch](#), [TE] [teffects ra](#), [TE] [Glossary](#)
 - treatment effect on treated, [TE] [teffects intro](#), [TE] [teffects intro advanced](#), [TE] [teffects ipw](#), [TE] [teffects ipwra](#), [TE] [teffects multivalued](#), [TE] [teffects nnmatch](#), [TE] [teffects psmatch](#), [TE] [teffects ra](#), [TE] [Glossary](#)
- averagelinkage,
- cluster subcommand, [MV] [cluster linkage](#)
 - clustermat subcommand, [MV] [cluster linkage](#)
- average-linkage clustering, [MV] [cluster](#), [MV] [clustermat](#), [MV] [cluster linkage](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)
- averages, see [means](#)
- avplot and avplots commands, [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#)
- [*aweight=exp*] modifier, [U] [11.1.6 weight](#), [U] [20.23.2 Analytic weights](#)
- axes
- multiple scales, [G-3] [axis_choice_options](#)
 - setting offset between and plot region, [G-3] [region_options](#)
 - suppressing, [G-3] [axis_scale_options](#)
- axis
- labeling, [G-3] [axis_label_options](#), [G-3] [axis_options](#)
 - line, look of, [G-3] [axis_scale_options](#), [G-3] [cat_axis_label_options](#), [G-3] [cat_axis_line_options](#)
 - log, [G-3] [axis_scale_options](#)
 - overall look, [G-4] [axisstyle](#)
 - range, [G-3] [axis_scale_options](#)
 - reversed, [G-3] [axis_scale_options](#)
 - scale, [G-3] [axis_options](#), [G-3] [axis_scale_options](#)
 - selection of, [G-3] [axis_choice_options](#)
 - suppressing, [G-3] [axis_scale_options](#)
 - ticking, [G-3] [axis_label_options](#)
 - titling, [G-3] [axis_options](#), [G-3] [axis_title_options](#), suppressing, [G-3] [axis_title_options](#)
- axisstyle*, [G-4] [axisstyle](#)
- ## B
- _b[], [U] [13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors](#)
- b() function, [D] [functions](#)
- b1title() option, [G-3] [title_options](#)
- b2title() option, [G-3] [title_options](#)
- backed up message, [R] [maximize](#)
- background color, [G-4] [schemes intro](#) setting, [G-3] [region_options](#)
- balanced
- data, [XT] [Glossary](#)
 - design, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power twomeans](#), [PSS] [power twoproportions](#), [PSS] [power twovariances](#), [PSS] [power twocorrelations](#), [PSS] [power oneway](#), [PSS] [power twoway](#), [PSS] [power repeated](#), [PSS] [unbalanced designs](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#)
 - repeated replication, [SVY] [brr_options](#), [SVY] [svy brr](#), [SVY] [variance estimation](#), [SVY] [Glossary](#)
 - repeated replication standard errors, [SVY] [svy brr](#), [SVY] [variance estimation](#)
- band-pass filters, [TS] [tsfilter bk](#), [TS] [tsfilter cf](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
- bar
- graph subcommand, [G-2] [graph bar](#)
 - graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] [graph twoway bar](#)
- bar charts, [G-2] [graph bar](#)
- barbsize option, [G-2] [graph twoway pccarrow](#)
- barlook* options, [G-3] [barlook_options](#)
- bars
- labeling, [G-3] [lblabel_option](#)
 - look of, [G-3] [barlook_options](#)
- Bartlett scoring, [MV] [factor postestimation](#)
- Bartlett's
- bands, [TS] [corrgram](#)
 - periodogram test, [TS] [wnstestb](#)
 - test for equal variances, [R] [oneway](#)
- base conversion, [M-5] [inbase\(\)](#)
- BASE directory, [P] [sysdir](#), [U] [17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?](#)
- base level, [U] [11.4.3 Factor variables](#)

- base plottypes, [G-3] **advanced_options**
- base, `fvset` subcommand, [R] **fvset**
- baseline, [ST] **Glossary**
- baseline comparisons, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**
- baseline dataset, [ST] **stbase**
- baseline hazard and survivor functions, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcrreg**
- baseline model, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- baseline suboption, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**
- baseopts option, see `sem` option **baseopts()**
- basis, orthonormal, [P] **matrix svd**
- Battese–Coelli parameterization, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Baxter–King filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**
- Bayes’ theorem, [MV] **Glossary**
- Bayesian concepts, [MI] **intro substantive**
- Bayesian information criterion, [R] **BIC note**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **estimates stats**, [R] **glm**, [R] **lrtest**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- bcal**
- check command, [D] **bcal**
- create command, [D] **bcal**
- describe command, [D] **bcal**
- dir command, [D] **bcal**
- load command, [D] **bcal**
- bcskew0** command, [R] **lnskew0**
- Bentler–Raykov squared multiple-correlation coefficient, [SEM] **estat eqgof**
- Bentler–Weeks matrices, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat framework**, [SEM] **example 11**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- Bentler’s invariant pattern simplicity rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Berndt–Hall–Hall–Hausman algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **ml**
- beta, see β
- coefficients, [R] **regress**
- density,
- central, [D] **functions**
- noncentral, [D] **functions**
- distribution,
- cumulative, [D] **functions**
- cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
- inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
- inverse cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
- inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
- reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
- function
- complement to incomplete, [D] **functions**
- incomplete, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- betaden()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- between estimators, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **Glossary**
- between matrix, [MV] **Glossary**
- between-cell means and variances, [XT] **xtdescribe**, [XT] **xtsum**
- between-group variance, [PSS] **power oneway**
- between-imputation variability, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**
- between-subjects
- design, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- factor, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- variance, [PSS] **power repeated**
- BFGS algorithm, see Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno algorithm
- bgodfrey**, `estat` subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- BHHH algorithm, see Berndt–Hall–Hall–Hausman algorithm
- bias corrected and accelerated, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**, [R] **bstat**
- BIC, see Bayesian information criterion
- Bickenböllner test statistic, [R] **symmetry**
- `bin()` option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
- binary files, writing and reading, [P] **file**
- binary I/O, [M-5] **bufio()**
- binary operator, [M-6] **Glossary**
- binary outcome model, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 27g**, [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**, [SEM] **example 30g**, [SEM] **example 31g**, [SEM] **example 32g**, [SEM] **example 33g**, [SEM] **example 34g**, also see outcomes, binary
- binary variable imputation, see imputation, binary
- binomial
- distribution,
- confidence intervals, [R] **ci**
- cumulative, [D] **functions**
- inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
- inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
- reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
- family regression, [R] **binreg**
- probability mass function, [D] **functions**
- probability test, [R] **bitest**
- test, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- binomial()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- binomialp()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- binomialtail()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- binormal()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- binreg** command, [R] **binreg**, [R] **binreg postestimation**
- bioequivalence test, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkequiv**
- biopharmaceutical data, see pharmacokinetic data
- biplot, [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**, [MV] **Glossary**
- `biplot` command, [MV] **biplot**
- biprobit command, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **biprobit postestimation**

- biquartimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- biquartimin rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- bisection method, see **iteration**, **bisection method**
- bitest** and **bitesti** commands, [R] **bitest**
- bitmap, [G-3] **png_options**, [G-3] **tif_options**
- bivariate normal function, [D] **functions**
- bivariate probit regression, [R] **biprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- biweight kernel function, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
- biweight regression estimates, [R] **rreg**
- biyearly()** function, [U] **25 Working with categorical data and factor variables**
- bk**, **tsfilter** subcommand, [TS] **tsfilter bk**
- blanks, removing from strings, [D] **functions**
- block diagonal covariance, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- block diagonal matrix, [M-5] **blockdiag()**
- block exogeneity, [TS] **vargranger**
- blockdiag()** function, [M-5] **blockdiag()**
- blog, see **Stata Blog**
- blogit** command, [R] **glogit**, [R] **glogit postestimation**
- Blundell–Bond estimator, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdpsys**
- BLUPs, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [ME] **Glossary**
- bofd()** function, [D] **datetime business calendars**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- bold font, [G-4] **text**
- Bonferroni’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, **Bonferroni’s method**
- bootstrap**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- estimation, [SVY] **bootstrap_options**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- sampling and estimation, [P] **postfile**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bsample**, [R] **bstat**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **simulate**
- standard errors, [R] **vce_option**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [XT] **vce_options**
- bootstrap** prefix command, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**
- bootstrap**, **estat** subcommand, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**
- bootstrap_options**, [SVY] **bootstrap_options**
- border around plot region, suppressing, [G-3] **region_options**
- borders**
- misplacement of, [G-3] **added_text_options**
- suppressing, [G-4] **linestyle**
- suppressing around plot region, [G-3] **region_options**
- Boston College archive, see **Statistical Software Components archive**
- bottom** suboption, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**
- boundary kernel, [ST] **Glossary**
- boundary solution, [MV] **Glossary**
- Box–Cox
- power transformations, [R] **lnskew0**
- regression, [R] **boxcox**
- Box *M* test, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- box plots, [G-2] **graph box**
- box, **graph** subcommand, [G-2] **graph box**
- boxcox command, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **boxcox postestimation**
- Box’s conservative epsilon, [R] **anova**
- bprobit** command, [R] **glogit**, [R] **glogit postestimation**
- break**, [M-2] **break**
- break** command, [P] **break**
- Break** key, [U] **9 The Break key**, [U] **16.1.4 Error handling in do-files**
- interception, [P] **break**, [P] **capture**
- processing, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**
- breakkey()** function, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**
- breakkeyreset()** function, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**
- Breitung test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- breitung**, **xtunitroot** subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Breusch–Godfrey test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier test, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
- Breusch–Pagan test, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **sureg**
- Breusch–Pagan/Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity, [R] **regress postestimation**
- brier** command, [R] **brier**
- Brier score decomposition, [R] **brier**
- broad type, [M-6] **Glossary**
- browse** command, [D] **edit**
- browse**, **view** subcommand, [R] **view**
- Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **ml**
- Broyden–Powell method, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- BRR, see **balanced repeated replication**
- brr_options**, [SVY] **brr_options**
- bsample** command, [R] **bsample**
- bsqreg** command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**
- bstat** command, [R] **bstat**
- bstyle()** option, [G-3] **barlook_options**
- bufbfmtisnum()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**
- bufbfmtlen()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**
- bufbyteorder()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**
- buffered I/O, [M-5] **bufio()**
- budget()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**
- bufio()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**
- bufmissingvalue()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**
- bufput()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**
- build**, **ssd** subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
- Builder (GUI), [SEM] **Glossary**
- building a graph, [G-1] **graph intro**
- built-in variables, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**, [U] **13.4 System variables (_variables)**
- built-in, class, [P] **class**
- bullet symbol, [G-4] **text**

burn-between period, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**
 burn-in period, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**

business calendars, [D] **bcals**, [D] **datetime business calendars**, [D] **datetime business calendars creation**, [M-5] **date()**, [TS] **intro**, [U] **24.7 Business dates and calendars**

business dates, see **business calendars**

Butterworth filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**

bw, **tsfilter** subcommand, [TS] **tsfilter bw**

by *varlist*: prefix, [D] **by**, [P] **byable**, [U] **11.5 by varlist: construct**, [U] **13.7 Explicit subscripting**, [U] **27.2 The by construct**

_by() function, [P] **byable**

by() option, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-3] **by_option**

by(), use of legends with, [G-3] **by_option**, [G-3] **clegend_option**, [G-3] **legend_options**

byable(), [P] **byable**

by-graphs, look of, [G-4] **bystyle**

by-groups, [D] **by**, [D] **statsby**, [P] **byable**, [U] **11.5 by varlist: construct**

_byindex() function, [P] **byable**

_bylastcall() function, [P] **byable**

_byn1() function, [P] **byable**

_byn2() function, [P] **byable**

bysort *varlist*: prefix, [D] **by**

bystyle, [G-4] **bystyle**

byte, [D] **data types**

byte (storage type), [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**

byteorder() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **byteorder()**

C

C() function, [M-5] **C()**

c() function, [M-5] **c()**

c() pseudofunction, [D] **functions**

c(adopath) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**

c(adosize) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**

c(ALPHA) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(alpha) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(autotabgraphs) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(bit) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(born_date) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(byteorder) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(cformat) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [R] **set cformat**

c(changed) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(charset) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(checksum) c-class value, [D] **checksum**, [P] **creturn**

c(cmdlen) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(coeftabresults) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(console) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(copycolor) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(current_date) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(current_time) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(dirsep) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(dockable) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(dockingguides) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(doublebuffer) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(dp) c-class value, [D] **format**, [P] **creturn**

c(emptycells) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(eolchar) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(epsdouble) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(epsfloat) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(eqlen) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(fastscroll) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(filedate) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(filename) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(flavor) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(fvlabel) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(fvwrap) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(fvwrapon) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(graphics) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(haverdir) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(hostname) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(httpproxy) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(httpproxyauth) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(httpproxyhost) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(httpproxyport) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(httpproxypw) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(httpproxyuser) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(include_bitmap) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(k) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(level) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(linegap) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(linesize) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(locksplitters) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(logtype) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(lstretch) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(machine_type) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(macrolen) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(matacache) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(matafavor) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(matalibs) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(matalnum) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(matamofirst) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(mataoptimize) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(matastrict) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(matsize) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(maxbyte) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(max_cmdlen) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(maxdb) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(maxdouble) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(maxfloat) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(maxint) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(maxiter) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(max_k_theory) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(maxlong) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(max_macrolen) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(max_matsize) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(max_memory) c-class value, [D] **memory**, [P] **creturn**

c(max_N_theory) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(maxstrlvarlen) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

- c(maxstrvarlen) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(maxvar) c-class value, [D] **memory**, [P] **creturn**
- c(maxvlabellen) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(max_width_theory) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(memory) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(minbyte) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(mindouble) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(minfloat) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(minint) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(minlong) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(min_matsize) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(min_memory) c-class value, [D] **memory**, [P] **creturn**
- c(mode) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(Mons) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(Months) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(more) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **more**
- c(MP) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(N) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(namelen) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(niceness) c-class value, [D] **memory**, [P] **creturn**
- c(noisily) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(notifyuser) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(odbcmgr) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(os) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(osdtl) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(pagesize) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(pformat) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [R] **set cformat**
- c(pi) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(pinnable) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(playsnd) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(printcolor) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(processors) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(processors_lic) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(processors_mach) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(processors_max) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(pwd) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(rc) c-class value, [P] **capture**, [P] **creturn**
- c(reventries) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(revkeyboard) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(rmsg) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **rmsg**
- c(rmsg_time) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(scheme) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(scrollbufsize) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(SE) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(searchdefault) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(seed) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [R] **set emptycells**, [R] **set seed**
- c(segmentsize) c-class value, [D] **memory**, [P] **creturn**
- c(sformat) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [R] **set cformat**
- c(showbaselevels) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
- c(showemptycells) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
- c(showomitted) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
- c(smallestdouble) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(smoothfonts) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(stata_version) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(sysdir_base) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**
- c(sysdir_oldplace) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**
- c(sysdir_personal) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**
- c(sysdir_plus) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**
- c(sysdir_site) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**
- c(sysdir_stata) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**
- c(timeout1) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(timeout2) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(tmpdir) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(trace) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**
- c(tracedepth) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**
- c(traceexpand) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**
- c(tracehilit) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**
- c(traceindent) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**
- c(tracenumber) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**
- c(tracesep) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**
- c(type) c-class value, [D] **generate**, [P] **creturn**
- c(update_interval) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(update_prompt) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(update_query) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(username) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(varabbrev) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(varkeyboard) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(version) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **version**
- c(version_rng) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(wdays) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(Weekdays) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- c(width) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
- C charts, [G-2] **graph other**
- CA, see **correspondence analysis**
- ca command, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**
- cabiplot command, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**
- calculator, [R] **display**
- calendars, [D] **bcal**, [D] **datetime business calendars**, [D] **datetime business calendars creation**, [TS] **intro**
- Caliński and Harabasz index stopping rules, [MV] **cluster stop**
- _caller() pseudofunction, [D] **functions**
- callersversion() function, [M-5] **callersversion()**
- camat command, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**
- Canberra dissimilarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
- candisc command, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
- canon command, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**
- canonical
 - correlation analysis, [MV] **Glossary**
 - correlations, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**

- canonical, *continued*
 discriminant analysis, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **Glossary**
 link, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
 loadings, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**,
 [MV] **Glossary**
 variate set, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon**
postestimation, [MV] **Glossary**
- canontest**, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda**
postestimation
- capped spikes, [G-3] **rcap_options**
- caprojection** command, [MV] **ca postestimation**
plots
- caption()** option, [G-3] **title_options**
- capture** command, [P] **capture**
- carryover effects, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkshape**
- case-cohort data, [ST] **sttoce**
- case-control data, [R] **clogit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **rocreg**,
 [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **sttoce**
- case-control study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**,
 [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**,
 [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power**
oneproportion, [PSS] **power twoproportions**,
 [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power**
onovariance, [PSS] **power twovariances**,
 [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power**
twocorrelations, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**
- casement displays, [G-3] **by_option**
- casewise deletion, [D] **egen**, [P] **mark**, see listwise
 deletion
- cat** command, [D] **type**
- cat()** function, [M-5] **cat()**
- categorical, *also see* factor variables
 axis, look of
 labels, [G-3] **cat_axis_label_options**
 line, [G-3] **cat_axis_line_options**
- contrasts after anova, [R] **contrast**
- covariates, [R] **anova**
- data, [D] **egen**, [D] **recode**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **manova**,
 [MV] **mca**, [ST] **epitab**, [SVY] **svy**
estimation, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**,
 [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- data, agreement, measures for, [R] **kappa**
- graphs, [R] **grmeanby**, [R] **spikeplot**
- outcomes, *see* outcomes, categorical, *also see*
 outcomes, binary, *also see* outcomes, ordinal
 regression, *also see* outcomes subentry
 absorbing one categorical variable, [R] **areg**
- tabulations, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate**
oneway, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tabulate**,
summarize()
- variable creation, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **xi**
- variable imputation, *see* imputation, categorical
- variables, [U] **25.1.2 Converting continuous**
variables to categorical variables
- cause-specific hazard, [ST] **Glossary**
- cc** command, [ST] **epitab**
- ccc**, **mgarch** subcommand, [TS] **mgarch ccc**
- cchart** command, [R] **qc**
- cci** command, [ST] **epitab**
- c-class command, [P] **return**
- c-conformability, [M-2] **op_colon**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- CCT, *see* controlled clinical trial study
- CD, *see* coefficient of determination
- cd** command, [D] **cd**
- cd**, **net** subcommand, [R] **net**
- Cdhms()** function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- cdir**, **classutil** subcommand, [P] **classutil**
- ceil()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **trunc()**
- ceiling function, [D] **functions**
- cell means, [PSS] **Glossary**
- cell-means model, [PSS] **Glossary**
- censored, [ST] **Glossary**
- censored observations, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi**
XXXset, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckprobit**,
 [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **tobit**,
 [ST] **st**, *also see* truncated observations
- censored-normal regression, *see* interval regression
- censoring, *see* imputation, interval-censored data
- census, [SVY] **Glossary**
 data, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **direct standardization**,
 [SVY] **variance estimation**
- center suboption, [G-4] **justificationstyle**
- centered data, [MV] **Glossary**
- centile command, [R] **centile**
- centiles, *see* percentiles, displaying, *see* percentiles
- central tendency, measures of, *see* means, *see* medians
- centroidlinkage,
cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
clustermat subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- centroid-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**,
 [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**,
 [MV] **Glossary**
- certainty
 strata, [SVY] **estat**
 units, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- certifying data, [D] **assert**, [D] **checksum**,
 [D] **count**, [D] **datasignature**, [D] **inspect**,
 [P] **_datasignature**, [P] **signestimationsample**
- certifying mi data are consistent, [MI] **mi update**
- cf** command, [D] **cf**
- cf**, **tsfilter** subcommand, [TS] **tsfilter cf**
- CFA, *see* confirmatory factor analysis
- CFI, *see* comparative fit index
- cformat**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**
- cgraph**, **irf** subcommand, [TS] **irf cgraph**
- chained equations, *see* imputation, multivariate, chained
 equations
- changeool** command, [D] **changeool**
- changing
 data, *see* editing data
 directories, [D] **cd**
- char**
 command, [U] **12.8 Characteristics**
define command, [P] **char**
list command, [P] **char**

- char**, *continued*
 macro extended function, [P] **macro**
 rename command, [P] **char**
- char()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **ascii()**
- _char(#)**, display directive, [P] **display**
- character**
 data, see **string variables**
 variables, [D] **infile (free format)**
- characteristic roots**, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- characteristics**, [P] **char**, [U] **12.8 Characteristics**,
 [U] **18.3.6 Extended macro functions**,
 [U] **18.3.13 Referring to characteristics**
- charset**, set subcommand, [P] **smcl**, [R] set
- chdir** command, [D] **cd**
- _chdir()** function, [M-5] **chdir()**
- chdir()** function, [M-5] **chdir()**
- check**,
 bcal subcommand, [D] **bcal**
 icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**
 icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9**
 ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- checkestimationsample** command,
 [P] **signestimationsample**
- checking data**, [D] **assert**
- checkpoint**, [D] **snapshot**
- checksum** command, [D] **checksum**
- checksum**, set subcommand, [D] **checksum**, [R] set
- checksums of data**, [D] **checksum**, [D] **datasignature**,
 [P] **_datasignature**, [P] **signestimationsample**
- chi2()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- chi2den()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- chi2tail()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- chi-squared**
 density, [D] **functions**
 distribution,
 cumulative, [D] **functions**
 cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
 inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 inverse cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
 inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 inverse reverse cumulative noncentral,
 [D] **functions**
 noncentral, [D] **functions**
 reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 reverse cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
- hypothesis test**, [R] **hausman**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **sdtest**,
 [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**
- noncentrality parameter**, [D] **functions**
- probability plot**, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- quantile plot**, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- test**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- test for marginal homogeneity**, [R] **symmetry**
- test of independence**, [R] **tabulate twoway**,
 [ST] **epitab**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- Chms()** function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- choice models**, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**,
 [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**,
 [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [R] **asclgit**,
 [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **clogit**,
 [R] **cloglog**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **glm**,
 [R] **glogit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**,
 [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **logistic**,
 [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nlogit**,
 [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **rologit**,
 [R] **scobit**, [R] **slogit**, [R] **suest**, [XT] **xtgee**,
 [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**,
 [XT] **xtprobit**
- Cholesky decomposition**, [M-5] **cholesky()**, [P] **matrix define**
- Cholesky ordering**, [TS] **Glossary**
- _cholesky()** function, [M-5] **cholesky()**
- cholesky()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **cholesky()**,
 [P] **matrix define**
- _cholinv()** function, [M-5] **cholinv()**
- cholinv()** function, [M-5] **cholinv()**
- _cholsolve()** function, [M-5] **cholsolve()**
- cholsolve()** function, [M-5] **cholsolve()**
- chop()** function, [D] **functions**
- Chow test**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **lrtest**
- Christiano–Fitzgerald filter**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**
- CI**, see **confidence interval**
- ci** and **cii** commands, [R] **ci**
- CI assumption**, see **conditional-independence assumption**
- CIF**, see **cumulative incidence function**
- class**
 definition, [P] **class**
 instance, [P] **class**
 programming, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **class**
 programming utilities, [P] **classutil**
- class**, [M-2] **class**
- class exit** command, [P] **class exit**
- classes**, [M-2] **class**
- classfunctions**, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
- classical scaling**, [MV] **Glossary**
- classification**, see **cluster analysis**, see **discriminant analysis**
 data, see **receiver operating characteristic analysis**
 function, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**,
 [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**,
 [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- interrater agreement**, [R] **kappa**
- table**, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**,
 [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**,
 [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic**,
 [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**,
 [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [R] **estat classification**

- classification, estat subcommand, [R] [estat classification](#)
- .classmv built-in class function, [P] [class](#)
- .classname built-in class function, [P] [class](#)
- classtable, estat subcommand, [MV] [discrim estat](#), [MV] [discrim knn postestimation](#), [MV] [discrim lda postestimation](#), [MV] [discrim logistic postestimation](#), [MV] [discrim qda postestimation](#)
- classutil
 - cdir command, [P] [classutil](#)
 - describe command, [P] [classutil](#)
 - dir command, [P] [classutil](#)
 - drop command, [P] [classutil](#)
 - which command, [P] [classutil](#)
- classwide variable, [P] [class](#)
- clean,
 - icd9 subcommand, [D] [icd9](#)
 - icd9p subcommand, [D] [icd9](#)
- clear
 - * command, [D] [clear](#)
 - ado command, [D] [clear](#)
 - all command, [D] [clear](#)
 - command, [D] [clear](#)
 - mata command, [D] [clear](#)
 - matrix command, [D] [clear](#)
 - option, [U] [11.2 Abbreviation rules](#)
 - programs command, [D] [clear](#)
 - results command, [D] [clear](#)
- clear,
 - datasignature subcommand, [D] [datasignature](#)
 - ereturn subcommand, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [return](#)
 - _estimates subcommand, [P] [_estimates](#)
 - estimates subcommand, [R] [estimates store](#)
 - forecast subcommand, [TS] [forecast clear](#)
 - fvset subcommand, [R] [fvset](#)
 - mata subcommand, [M-3] [mata clear](#)
 - ml subcommand, [R] [ml](#)
 - postutil subcommand, [P] [postfile](#)
 - putexcel subcommand, [P] [putexcel](#)
 - return subcommand, [P] [return](#)
 - serset subcommand, [P] [serset](#)
 - sreturn subcommand, [P] [program](#), [P] [return](#)
 - timer subcommand, [P] [timer](#)
- clearing estimation results, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [_estimates](#), [R] [estimates store](#)
- clearing memory, [D] [clear](#)
- clegend() option, [G-3] [clegend_option](#), [G-3] [legend_options](#)
- clinical trial, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#), [ST] [stpower](#)
- clinically
 - meaningful difference, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#), also see [δ](#)
 - meaningful effect, see [clinically meaningful difference](#)
 - significance difference, see [clinically meaningful difference](#)
- clip() function, [D] [functions](#)
- clock position, [G-4] [clockposstyle](#)
- clock time, [TS] [tset](#)
- Clock() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime translation](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- clock() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime translation](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- clogit command, [R] [bootstrap](#), [R] [clogit](#), [R] [clogit postestimation](#), [R] [exlogistic](#), [R] [rologit](#)
- cloglog command, [R] [cloglog](#), [R] [cloglog postestimation](#)
- cloglog option, see [gsem option cloglog](#)
- cloglog() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [logit\(\)](#)
- clonevar command, [D] [clonevar](#)
- close,
 - cmdlog subcommand, [R] [log](#)
 - file subcommand, [P] [file](#)
 - log subcommand, [R] [log](#)
- cls command, [R] [cls](#)
- clstyle() option, [G-3] [connect_options](#)
- cluster, [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [SVY] [svyset](#), [SVY] [variance estimation](#), [SVY] [Glossary](#)
- cluster, [MV] [cluster](#), see [gsem option vce\(\)](#), see [sem option vce\(\)](#)
 - averagelinkage command, [MV] [cluster linkage centroidlinkage](#) command, [MV] [cluster linkage completelinkage](#) command, [MV] [cluster linkage delete](#) command, [MV] [cluster programming utilities](#)
 - dendrogram command, [MV] [cluster dendrogram](#)
 - dir command, [MV] [cluster utility](#)
 - drop command, [MV] [cluster utility](#)
 - generate command, [MV] [cluster generate kmeans](#) command, [MV] [cluster kmeans and kmedians](#)
 - kmedians command, [MV] [cluster kmeans and kmedians](#)
 - list command, [MV] [cluster utility](#)
 - measures command, [MV] [cluster programming utilities](#)
 - medianlinkage command, [MV] [cluster linkage notes](#) command, [MV] [cluster notes](#)
 - parsedistance command, [MV] [cluster programming utilities](#)
 - query command, [MV] [cluster programming utilities](#)
 - rename command, [MV] [cluster utility](#)
 - renamevar command, [MV] [cluster utility](#)
 - set command, [MV] [cluster programming utilities](#)
 - singlelinkage command, [MV] [cluster linkage stop](#) command, [MV] [cluster stop](#)
 - use command, [MV] [cluster utility](#)
 - wardslinkage command, [MV] [cluster linkage waveragelinkage](#) command, [MV] [cluster linkage](#)

- cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [MV] **cluster generate**, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **cluster stop**, [MV] **cluster utility**, [MV] **Glossary**, [U] **26.26 Multivariate and cluster analysis**
- dendrograms, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
- dropping, [MV] **cluster utility**
- hierarchical, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- kmeans, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
- kmedians, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
- listing, [MV] **cluster utility**
- notes, [MV] **cluster notes**
- programming, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
- renaming, [MV] **cluster utility**
- stopping rules, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- tree, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [MV] **Glossary**
- using, [MV] **cluster utility**
- cluster estimator of variance, [P] **_robust**, [R] **vce_option**, [XT] **vce_options**
- alternative-specific
 - conditional logit model, [R] **asclogit**
 - multinomial probit regression, [R] **asmprobit**
 - rank-ordered probit regression, [R] **asroprobit**
- competing-risks regression, [ST] **sterreg**
- complementary log-log regression, [R] **clolog**
- Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] **stcox**
 - logit, [XT] **xtlogit**
 - negative binomial, [XT] **xtnbreg**
 - Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
 - probit, [XT] **xtprobit**
- fixed-effects models,
 - linear, [XT] **xtreg**
 - Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- generalized linear models, [R] **glm**
 - for binomial family, [R] **binreg**
- generalized method of moments, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**
- heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**
- instrumental-variables regression, [R] **ivregress**
- interval regression, [R] **intreg**
- linear dynamic panel-data models, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- linear regression, [R] **regress**
 - constrained, [R] **cnsreg**
 - truncated, [R] **truncreg**
 - with dummy-variable set, [R] **areg**
- logistic regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, *also see*
 - logit regression subentry
 - conditional, [R] **clogit**
 - multinomial, [R] **mlogit**
 - ordered, [R] **ologit**
 - rank-ordered, [R] **rologit**
 - skewed, [R] **scobit**
 - stereotype, [R] **slogit**
 - cluster estimator of variance, *continued*
 - logit regression, [R] **logit**, *also see* logistic regression subentry
 - for grouped data, [R] **glogit**
 - nested, [R] **nlogit**
 - maximum likelihood estimation, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**
 - multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] **meclolog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mixed**
 - multinomial
 - logistic regression, [R] **mlogit**
 - probit regression, [R] **mprobit**
 - negative binomial regression
 - truncated, [R] **nbreg**
 - zero-inflated, [R] **zinb**
 - nonlinear
 - least-squares estimation, [R] **nl**
 - systems of equations, [R] **nlshr**
 - parametric survival models, [ST] **streg**
 - Poisson regression, [R] **poisson**
 - truncated, [R] **tpoisson**
 - with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivpoisson**
 - zero-inflated, [R] **zip**
 - population-averaged models, [XT] **xtgee**
 - complementary log-log, [XT] **xtclolog**
 - Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression, [TS] **prais**
 - probit regression, [R] **probit**
 - bivariate, [R] **biprobit**
 - for grouped data, [R] **glogit**
 - heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**
 - multinomial, [R] **mprobit**
 - ordered, [R] **oprobit**
 - ordered heckman selection model, [R] **heckprobit**
 - with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivprobit**
 - with sample selection, [R] **heckprobit**
 - random-effects models
 - complementary log-log, [XT] **xtclolog**
 - linear, [XT] **xtreg**
 - logistic, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
 - Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
 - probit, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
 - structural equation modeling, [SEM] **intro 8**, [SEM] **sem option method()**
 - summary statistics,
 - mean, [R] **mean**
 - proportion, [R] **proportion**
 - ratio, [R] **ratio**
 - total, [R] **total**
 - tobit model, [R] **tobit**
 - with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivtobit**
 - treatment-effects model, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**

- cluster estimator of variance, *continued*
 truncated
 negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**
 Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**
 regression, [R] **truncreg**
 with endogenous regressors,
 instrumental-variables regression, [R] **ivregress**
 Poisson regression, [R] **ivpoisson**
 probit model, [R] **ivprobit**
 tobit model, [R] **ivtobit**
 zero-inflated
 negative binomial regression, [R] **zibn**
 Poisson regression, [R] **zip**
- cluster sampling, [P] **_robust**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**,
 [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bsample**, [R] **jackknife**
- clustered, [SEM] **Glossary**
- clustering, see **cluster analysis**
- clustermat, [MV] **clustermat**
 averagelinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 centroidlinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 completelinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 medianlinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 singlelinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 stop command, [MV] **cluster stop**
 wardslinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 waveragelinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- clusters, duplicating, [D] **expandcl**
- cmdlog
 close command, [R] **log**
 command, [R] **log**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
 off command, [R] **log**
 on command, [R] **log**
 using command, [R] **log**
- Cmdyhms() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- CMI assumption, see **conditional mean independence assumption**
- cmissing() option, [G-3] **cline_options**,
 [G-3] **connect_options**
- cnsreg command, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **cnsreg postestimation**
- Cochrane–Orcutt regression, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **Glossary**
- code, timing, [P] **timer**
- codebook command, [D] **codebook**
- _coef[, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
- coefficient alpha, [MV] **alpha**
- coefficient of determination, [SEM] **estat eqgof**,
 [SEM] **estat ggof**, [SEM] **estat gof**,
 [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **example 21**,
 [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**,
 [SEM] **Glossary**
- coefficient of variation, [R] **tabstat**, [SVY] **estat**
- coefficients (from estimation),
 accessing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**,
 [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
 cataloging, [R] **estimates**
 estimated linear combinations, see **linear combinations of estimators**
 linear combinations of, see **linear combinations of estimators**
 nonlinear combinations of, see **nonlinear combinations of estimators**
 testing equality of, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**
- coeflegend option, see **gsem option coeflegend**, see **sem option coeflegend**
- coefresults, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- coefvector, forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast coefvector**
- Cofc() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- cofC() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- Cofd() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- cofd() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- cohort study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **sttocc**, [ST] **Glossary**
- cointegration, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **veclmar**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**, [TS] **Glossary**
- coleq macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- coleg, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix rownames**
- colfullnames macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- collapse command, [D] **collapse**
 _collate() function, [M-5] **sort()**
- collect statistics, [D] **statsby**
- collinear option, see **gsem option collinear**
- collinear variables, removing, [P] **_rmcoll**
- collinearity,
 display of omitted variables, [R] **set showbaselevels**
 handling by **regress**, [R] **regress**
 retaining collinear variables, [R] **estimation options**, [R] **orthog**
 variance inflation factors, [R] **regress postestimation**
- colmax() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- colmaxabs() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- colmin() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- colminmax() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- colmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**
- colnames macro extended function, [P] **macro**

- colnames, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix rownames**
- colnonmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**
- colnumb() function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- colon operators, [M-2] **op_colon**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- color, [G-2] **palette**, [G-4] **colorstyle**
- background, [G-4] **schemes intro**
 - dimming and brightening, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-4] **colorstyle**
 - foreground, [G-4] **schemes intro**
 - intensity adjustment, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-4] **colorstyle**
 - of bars, [G-3] **barlook_options**
 - of connecting lines, [G-3] **connect_options**
 - of markers, [G-3] **marker_options**
 - of pie slices, [G-2] **graph pie**
 - of text, [G-3] **textbox_options**
 - setting background and fill, [G-3] **region_options**
- color() option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**
- color, palette subcommand, [G-2] **palette**
- colors, specifying in programs, [P] **display colorstyle**, [G-4] **colorstyle**
- cols() function, [M-5] **rows()**
- colscalefactors() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- colshape() function, [M-5] **rowshape()**
- colsof() function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- colsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**
- _column(#), display directive, [P] **display**
- column of matrix, selecting, [M-5] **select()**
- column stripes, [M-6] **Glossary**
- column-join operator, [M-2] **op_join**
- column-major order, [M-6] **Glossary**
- columns in graphs, [PSS] **Glossary**
- columns of matrix,
 - appending to, [P] **matrix define**
 - names of, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **14.2 Row and column names**, [P] **matrix rownames**
 - operators on, [P] **matrix define**
- colvector, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- comb() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **comb()**
- combination step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi predict**
- combinatorial function, [M-5] **comb()**
- combinatorials, calculating, [D] **functions**
- combine, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph combine**
- combining data, [MI] **mi add**, [MI] **mi append**, [MI] **mi merge**
- combining datasets, [D] **append**, [D] **cross**, [D] **joinby**, [D] **merge**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**
- combining graphs, [G-2] **graph combine**
- command
 - arguments, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **tokenize**, [U] **18.4 Program arguments**
 - language, [SEM] **Glossary**
 - line, launching dialog box from, [R] **db**
 - parsing, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **tokenize**, [U] **18.4 Program arguments**
 - timings, [U] **8 Error messages and return codes**
- commands,
 - abbreviating, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**
 - aborting, [P] **continue**, [U] **9 The Break key**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
 - editing and repeating, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
 - immediate, [U] **19 Immediate commands**
 - repeating automatically, [D] **by**, [P] **byable**, [P] **continue**, [P] **foreach**, [P] **forvalues**, [P] **while**
 - reviewing, [R] **#review**
 - unabbreviating names of, [P] **unabcmd**
- commas, reading data separated by, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**
- comments, [M-2] **comments**
- comments in programs, do-files, etc.,
 - [U] **16.1.2 Comments and blank lines in do-files**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
- comments with data, [D] **notes**
- comments, adding to programs, [P] **comments**
- common factors, [MV] **Glossary**
- common, estat subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- communality, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- commutation matrix, [M-5] **Kmatrix()**
- comparative fit index, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- comparative scatterplot, [R] **dotplot**
- compare command, [D] **compare**
- compare, estat subcommand, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
- comparing two
 - files, [D] **cf**, [D] **checksum**
 - variables, [D] **compare**
- comparison
 - group, see **experimental group**
 - test between nested models, [R] **nestreg**
 - value, [PSS] **Glossary**
- compassdirstyle, [G-4] **compassdirstyle**
- compatibility of Stata programs across releases, [P] **version**
- competing risks, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **Glossary**
- complementary log-log regression, [ME] **mecloglog**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **glm**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**
- complete data, [MI] **Glossary**

- complete degrees of freedom for coefficients, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **Glossary**
- complete observations, [MI] **Glossary**
- complete-cases analysis, [MI] **Glossary**
- complete-data analysis, [MI] **Glossary**
- completed data, [MI] **Glossary**
- completed-data analysis, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **Glossary**
- completelinkage,
 cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 clustermat subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- complete-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
- completely determined outcomes, [R] **logit**
- complex, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- component
 analysis, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
 loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**
 plot, [MV] **scoreplot**
 scores, [MV] **Glossary**
- component-plus-residual plot, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- components of PSS analysis
 clinically meaningful difference, see **clinically meaningful difference**
 effect size, see **δ**
 power, see **power**
 sample size, see **sample size**
 significance level, see **significance level**
 statistical method, see **test**
 study design, see **study design**
- compound double quotes, [P] **macro**
- compound symmetric
 correlation matrix, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
 covariance matrix, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- compound symmetry, [PSS] **Glossary**
- compress command, [D] **compress**
- compress files, [D] **zipfile**
- compute, **fcst** subcommand, [TS] **fcst compute**
- Comrey's tandem 1 and 2 rotations, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- concat(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- concatenating strings, [U] **13.2.2 String operators**
- concordance measures, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- concordance, **estat** subcommand, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- concordant pairs, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- cond() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **cond()**
- condition number, [M-5] **cond()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- condition statement, [P] **if**
- conditional
 fixed-effects model, [XT] **Glossary**
 (fixed-effects) logistic regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 imputation, see **imputation**, conditional
- conditional, *continued*
 logistic regression, [R] **asclgit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **slogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**
 marginal effects, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
 margins, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
 mean, [TE] **Glossary**
 mean independence assumption, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
 normality, see **normality**, conditional
 operator, [M-2] **op_conditional**
 overdispersion, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **Glossary**
 variance, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **Glossary**
- conditional-independence assumption, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **Glossary**
- confidence interval, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [U] **20.7 Specifying the width of confidence intervals**
 for bioequivalence, [R] **pkequiv**
 for bootstrap statistics, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**
 for combinations of coefficients,
 linear, [R] **lincom**
 nonlinear, [R] **nlcom**
 for contrasts, [R] **contrast**
 for counts, [R] **ci**
 for cumulative hazard function, [ST] **sts list**
 for false-positive rates, [R] **rocregplot**
 for hazard ratios, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**
 for incidence-rate ratios, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **glm**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinv**, [R] **zip**, [ST] **stir**, [TE] **etpoisson**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
 for intragroup correlations, [R] **loneway**
 for margins, [R] **margins**
 for means, [R] **ci**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **esize**, [R] **mean**, [R] **ttest**
 for means and percentiles of survival time, [ST] **stci**
 for medians and percentiles, [R] **centile**
 for odds and risk ratios, [ST] **epitab**
 for odds ratios, [R] **xlogistic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **scobit**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**
 for proportions, [R] **ci**, [R] **proportion**
 for ratios, [R] **ratio**
 for relative-risk ratios, [R] **mlogit**
 for ROC area, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfitt**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **roctab**
 for ROC values, [R] **rocregplot**
 for standardized mortality ratios, [R] **dstdize**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**
 for subhazard ratios, [ST] **stcrreg**
 for survival rates, [ST] **ltable**
 for survivor function, [ST] **sts list**

- confidence interval, *continued*
 for tabulated proportions, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
 for totals, [R] **total**
 linear combinations, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
 set default, [R] **level**
- confidence levels, [R] **level**
- config, estat** subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- configuration, [MV] **Glossary**
- configuration plot, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **Glossary**
- confirm**
 existence command, [P] **confirm**
 file command, [P] **confirm**
 format command, [P] **confirm**
 matrix command, [P] **confirm**
 names command, [P] **confirm**
 number command, [P] **confirm**
 scalar command, [P] **confirm**
 variable command, [P] **confirm**
- confirm, datasignature** subcommand, [D] **datasignature**
- confirmatory factor analysis, [MV] **intro**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 15**, [SEM] **example 30g**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- conformability, [M-2] **void**, [M-6] **Glossary**, *also see* c-conformability, *also see* p-conformability, *also see* r-conformability
- confounding, [ST] **Glossary**
- confusion matrix, [MV] **Glossary**
- _conj()** function, [M-5] **conj()**
- conj()** function, [M-5] **conj()**
- conjoint analysis, [R] **rologit**
- conjugate, [M-5] **conj()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- conjugate transpose, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- connect()** option, [G-3] **cline_options**, [G-3] **connect_options**, [G-4] **connectstyle**
- connected, graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway connected**
- connectstyle**, [G-4] **connectstyle**
- conren, set** subcommand, [R] **set**
- console,
 controlling scrolling of output, [P] **more**, [R] **more**
 obtaining input from, [P] **display**
- constant conditional-correlation model, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch ccc**
- constrained estimation, [R] **constraint**, [R] **estimation options**
 alternative-specific
 conditional logistic model, [R] **asclgit**
 multinomial probit regression, [R] **asmprobit**
 rank-ordered probit regression, [R] **asroprobit**
- ARCH, [TS] **arch**
- ARFIMA, [TS] **arfima**
- ARIMA and ARMAX, [TS] **arima**
- competing risks, [ST] **stcrreg**
- constrained estimation, *continued*
 complementary log-log regression, [R] **cloglog**
 dynamic factor model, [TS] **dfactor**
 fixed-effects models
 logit, [XT] **xlogit**
 negative binomial, [XT] **xtnbreg**
 Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- GARCH model, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**, [TS] **mgarch dvech**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
- generalized linear models, [R] **glm**
 for binomial family, [R] **binreg**
- generalized negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**
- heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**
- interval regression, [R] **intreg**
- linear regression, [R] **cnsreg**
 seemingly unrelated, [R] **sureg**
 stochastic frontier, [R] **frontier**
 three-stage least squares, [R] **reg3**
 truncated, [R] **truncreg**
- logistic regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, *also see* logit regression subentry
 conditional, [R] **clogit**
 multinomial, [R] **mlogit**
 ordered, [R] **ologit**
 skewed, [R] **scobit**
 stereotype, [R] **slogit**
- logit regression, [R] **logit**, *also see* logistic regression subentry
 for grouped data, [R] **glogit**
 nested, [R] **nlogit**
- maximum likelihood estimation, [R] **ml**
- multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meplogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**
- multinomial
 logistic regression, [R] **mlogit**
 probit regression, [R] **mprobit**
- negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**
 truncated, [R] **tnbreg**
 zero-inflated, [R] **zinb**
- parametric survival models, [ST] **streg**
- Poisson regression, [R] **poisson**
 truncated, [R] **tpoisson**
 zero-inflated, [R] **zip**
- probit regression, [R] **probit**
 bivariate, [R] **biprobit**
 for grouped data, [R] **glogit**
 heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**
 multinomial, [R] **mprobit**
 ordered, [R] **oprobit**
 with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivprobit**
 with sample selection, [R] **heckprobit**
- programming, [P] **makecns**

- constrained estimation, *continued*
- random-effects models
 - complementary log-log, [XT] **xtcloglog**
 - interval-data regression, [XT] **xtintreg**
 - logit, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
 - negative binomial, [XT] **xtnbreg**
 - Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
 - probit, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
 - tobit, [XT] **xttobit**
 - state-space model, [TS] **sspace**
 - stochastic frontier models for panel data, [XT] **xtfrontier**
 - structural vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var svar**
 - tobit model with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivtobit**
 - treatment-effects model, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**
 - truncated
 - negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**
 - Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**
 - regression, [R] **truncreg**
 - unobserved-components model, [TS] **ucm**
 - vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var**
 - vector error-correction models, [TS] **vec**
 - with endogenous regressors
 - probit regression, [R] **ivprobit**
 - tobit model, [R] **ivtobit**
 - zero-inflated
 - negative binomial regression, [R] **zlnb**
 - Poisson regression, [R] **zip**
- constrained linear regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- constraint**
- command, [R] **constraint**
 - define command, [R] **constraint**
 - dir command, [R] **constraint**
 - drop command, [R] **constraint**
 - free command, [R] **constraint**
 - get command, [R] **constraint**
 - list command, [R] **constraint**
 - macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- constraint matrix, creating and displaying, [P] **makecns**
- constraints, [SEM] **sem and gsem option constraints()**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- across groups, [SEM] **intro 6**
 - normalization, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **gsem**, [SEM] **sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
 - relaxing, [SEM] **intro 6**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
 - specifying, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **intro 6**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option constraints()**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure()**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
- constraints()** option, see **gsem option constraints()**, see **sem option constraints()**
- constructor, [M-2] **class**
- containers, [M-5] **asarray()**
- contents of data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**, [D] **ds**, [D] **labelbook**
- context, class, [P] **class**
- contingency table, [MV] **ca**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **roctab**, [R] **symmetry**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **epitab**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- continue** command, [P] **continue**
- _continue**, display directive, [P] **display**
- continuous outcome, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- continuous variable imputation, see **imputation**, **continuous**
- contour plot, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [G-3] **clegend_option**
- contour, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**
- contour-line plot, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**
- contourline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**
- contract command, [D] **contract**
- contrast command, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **contrast postestimation**, [R] **margins**, **contrast**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.18 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects**
- contrasts, [MV] **intro**, [MV] **manova postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, **contrast**, [R] **marginsplot**, [U] **20.18 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects**
- graphing, [U] **20.19 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts**
- control charts, [R] **qc**
- control group, [PSS] **Glossary**
- correlation, see **correlations**, **control-group mean**, see **means**, **control-group proportion**, see **proportions**, **control-group sample size**, see **sample size**, **control-group standard deviation**, see **standard deviations**, **control-group variance**, see **variances**, **control-group**
- controlled clinical trial study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**

- convergence, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **sem**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option from()**
- convergence criteria, [R] **maximize**
- convergence of MCMC, see Markov chain Monte Carlo, **convergence**
- conversion, file, [D] **changeool**, [D] **filefilter**
- convert, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi convert**
- converting between styles, [MI] **mi convert**
- convolve() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Cook's *D*, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- coordinates, estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation**
- copy and paste, [D] **edit**
- .copy built-in class function, [P] **class**
- copy command, [D] **copy**
- copy graph, [G-2] **graph copy**
- copy macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- copy, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph copy**
- copy, label subcommand, [D] **label**
- copy, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi copy**, [MI] **styles**
- copy, ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- copycolor, set subcommand, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set**
- copying variables, [D] **clonevar**, [D] **edit**
- copyright
- Apache, [R] **copyright apache**
 - boost, [R] **copyright boost**
 - freetype, [R] **copyright freetype**
 - icu, [R] **copyright icu**
 - JagPDF, [R] **copyright jagpdf**
 - lapack, [R] **copyright lapack**
 - libpng, [R] **copyright libpng**
 - MiG Layout, [R] **copyright miglayout**
 - scintilla, [R] **copyright scintilla**
 - symbol, [G-4] **text**
 - ttf2pt1, [R] **copyright ttf2pt1**
 - zlib, [R] **copyright zlib**
- copyright command, [R] **copyright**
- Cornfield confidence intervals, [ST] **epitab**
- Corr() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- _corr() function, [M-5] **corr()**
- corr() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **corr()**, [P] **matrix define**
- corr2data command, [D] **corr2data**
- correcting data, see editing data
- correlate command, [R] **correlate**
- correlated error, see **robust**, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, *also see autocorrelation*
- correlated uniqueness model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 17**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- correlation, [M-5] **corr()**, [M-5] **fft()**, [M-5] **mean()**, [R] **correlate**
- between paired observations, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
- correlation, *continued*
- binary variables, [R] **tetrachoric**
 - canonical, [MV] **canon**
 - compound symmetric, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
 - continuous variables, [R] **correlate**
 - data generation, [D] **corr2data**, [D] **drawnorm**
 - factoring of, [MV] **factor**
 - interitem, [MV] **alpha**
 - intracluster, [R] **icc**
 - intracluster, [R] **loneway**
 - Kendall's rank, [R] **spearman**
 - matrices, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [P] **matrix define**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**
 - matrix, anti-image, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
 - model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **Glossary**
 - pairwise, [R] **correlate**
 - partial and semipartial, [R] **pcorr**
 - principal components of, [MV] **pca**
 - serial, [R] **runtest**
 - similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Spearman's rank, [R] **spearman**
 - structure, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **reg3**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **Glossary**
 - testing equality, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
 - tests of, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **example 16**
 - tetrachoric, [R] **tetrachoric**
- correlation() function, [M-5] **mean()**
- correlation, estat subcommand, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
- correlations, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**
- control-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**
 - experimental-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**
- independent, see **correlations**, two-sample
- one-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**
- two-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**
- correlations,
- estat subcommand, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation**
 - mvtest subcommand, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
- corrgram, [G-2] **graph other**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **Glossary**
- correspondence analysis, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **Glossary**
- correspondence analysis projection, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**, [MV] **Glossary**
- corrgram command, [TS] **corrgram**
- cos() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- cosh() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**

- cosine function, [D] **functions**
- cosine kernel function, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
- cost frontier model, [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- costs, [MV] **Glossary**
- count command, [D] **count**
- count data,
 - confidence intervals for counts, [R] **ci**
 - estimation, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**, [U] **26.11 Count dependent-variable models**
- graphs, [R] **histogram**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **spikeplot**
- imputation, see **imputation**, count data
- intrater agreement, [R] **kappa**
- summary statistics of, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tabulate, summarize()**
- symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests, [R] **symmetry**
- count model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 34g**, [SEM] **example 39g**
- count outcome model, see **outcomes**, count
- count()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- count**, **ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**
- counterfactual, [TE] **Glossary**, also see **potential outcome**
- counts, making dataset of, [D] **collapse**
- count-time data, [ST] **ct**, [ST] **ctset**, [ST] **cttost**, [ST] **sttocc**, [ST] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- courses about Stata, [U] **3.7.2 NetCourses**
- covariance, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
 - analysis of, [R] **anova**
 - assumptions, [SEM] **gsem**, [SEM] **sem**
 - matrix of estimators, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**, [R] **estimates store**
 - of variables or coefficients, [R] **correlate**
 - principal components of, [MV] **pca**
 - stationarity, [TS] **Glossary**
 - structure, [ME] **me**, [ME] **Glossary**
- covariance matrix,
 - anti-image, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
 - block diagonal, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
 - spherical, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
 - testing equality, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- covariance**, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
- covariance()** option, see **gsem** option
 - covariance()**, see **sem** option **covariance()**
- covariances**, **mvtest** subcommand, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- covariances, creating dataset from, see **summary statistics data**
- covariate class, [D] **duplicates**
- covariate patterns, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **probit postestimation**
- covariates, [ST] **Glossary**
- covarimin rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- COVRATIO, [R] **regress postestimation**
- covstructure()** option, see **gsem** option
 - covstructure()**, see **sem** option **covstructure()**
- cox**, **stpover** subcommand, [ST] **stpover cox**
- Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] **stcox**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 - power, [ST] **stpover cox**
 - sample size, [ST] **stpover cox**
 - test of assumption, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stsplit**
 - Wald test, power, [ST] **stpover cox**
- Cox–Snell residual, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
- cprrplot** command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- Cramér’s *V*, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Crawford–Ferguson rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- create**,
 - bcal** subcommand, [D] **bcal**
 - forecast** subcommand, [TS] **forecast create**
 - irf** subcommand, [TS] **irf create**
 - rserset** subcommand, [P] **rserset**
- create_cspline**, **rserset** subcommand, [P] **rserset**
- create_xmedians**, **rserset** subcommand, [P] **rserset**
- creturn list** command, [P] **creturn**
- crexternal()** function, [M-5] **findexternal()**
- critical
 - region, see **rejection region**
 - value, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- Cronbach’s alpha, [MV] **alpha**
- cross** command, [D] **cross**
- cross product, [M-5] **cross()**, [M-5] **crossdev()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**
- cross()** function, [M-5] **cross()**
- cross-correlation function, [TS] **xcorr**, [TS] **Glossary**
- cross-correlogram, [G-2] **graph other**, [TS] **xcorr**
- crossdev()** function, [M-5] **crossdev()**
- crossed variables, [MV] **Glossary**
- crossed-effects model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **example 40g**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- crossing variables, [MV] **Glossary**
- crossover designs, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkshape**
- cross-product matrices, [P] **matrix accum**

- cross-sectional
 data, [XT] **Glossary**
 time-series data, [XT] **Glossary**
- cross-sectional study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**
- cross-tabulations, see **tables**
- crude estimate, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**
- cs command, [ST] **epitab**
- csi command, [ST] **epitab**
- .csv filename suffix, [D] **import delimited**
- ct command, [ST] **ctset**
- ct data, [ST] **Glossary**, also see **count-time data**
- ctable, **irf** subcommand, [TS] **irf ctable**
- ctset command, [ST] **ctset**
- cttost command, [ST] **cttost**
- cubic natural splines, [M-5] **spline3()**
- cumsp command, [TS] **cumsp**
- cumul command, [R] **cumul**
- cumulative distribution functions, [D] **functions**
- cumulative distribution, empirical, [R] **cumul**
- cumulative hazard function, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **Glossary**
- cumulative hazard ratio, see **hazard ratio**
- cumulative incidence
 data, [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**
 estimator, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **Glossary**
 function, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **Glossary**
- cumulative spectral distribution, empirical, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **psdensity**
- cumulative subhazard function, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **Glossary**
- current data, [P] **creturn**
- curse of dimensionality, [MV] **Glossary**
- curved path, [SEM] **Glossary**
- custom prediction equations, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
- cusum command, [R] **cusum**
- cusum plots, [G-2] **graph other**
- cusum test, [R] **cusum**
- cut(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- cutil, see **classutil**
- cv, **estat** subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
- cvpermute() function, [M-5] **cvpermute()**
- cvpermutesetup() function, [M-5] **cvpermute()**
- cyclical component, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**
- data,
 appending, see **appending data**
 autocorrelated, see **autocorrelation**
 case-cohort, see **case-cohort data**
 case-control, see **case-control data**
 categorical, see **categorical data**, **agreement**, **measures for**, see **categorical data**
 certifying, see **certifying data**
 characteristics of, see **characteristics**
 checksums of, see **checksums of data**
 combining, see **combining datasets**
 contents of, see **contents of data**
 count-time, see **count-time data**
 cumulative incidence data, see **cumulative incidence data**
 current, see **current data**
 discrete survival, see **discrete survival data**
 displaying, see **displaying data**
 documenting, see **documenting data**
 editing, see **editing data**
 entering, see **importing data**, see **inputting data interactively**
 experimental, see **experimental data**
 exporting, see **exporting data**
 extended missing values, see **missing values**
 flong, see **flong**
 flongsep, see **flongsep**
 generating, see **generating data**
 importing, see **importing data**
 inputting, see **importing data**, see **inputting data interactively**, see **reading data from disk**
 labeling, see **labeling data**
 large, dealing with, see **memory**
 listing, see **listing data**
 loading, see **importing data**, see **inputting data interactively**, see **using data**
 matched case-control, see **matched case-control data**
 missing values, see **missing values**
 mlong, see **mlong**
 multiple-failure st, see **multiple-failure st data**
 multiple-record st, see **multiple-record st data**
 nested case-control, see **nested case-control data**
 observational, see **observational data**
 preserving, see **preserving data**
 range of, see **range of data**
 ranking, see **ranking data**
 reading, see **importing data**, see **loading data**, see **reading data from disk**
 recoding, see **recoding data**
 rectangularizing, see **rectangularize dataset**
 reordering, see **reordering data**
 reorganizing, see **reorganizing data**
 restoring, see **restoring data**
 sampling, see **sampling**
 saving, see **exporting data**, see **saving data**
 single-failure st, see **survival analysis**
 single-record st, see **survival analysis**

D

- DA, see **data augmentation**
- dashed lines, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**

- data, *continued*
- stacking, see [stacking data](#)
 - strings, see [string variables](#)
 - summarizing, see [summarizing data](#)
 - survey, see [survey data](#)
 - survival-time, see [survival analysis](#)
 - time-series, see [time-series analysis](#)
 - time-span, see [time-span data](#)
 - transposing, see [transposing data](#)
 - verifying, see [certifying data](#)
 - wide, see [wide](#)
- data augmentation, [MI] [mi impute](#), [MI] [mi impute mvn](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
- Data Browser, see [Data Editor](#)
- Data Editor, [D] [edit](#)
- copy and paste, [D] [edit](#)
- data entry, see [importing data](#), see [inputting data interactively](#), see [reading data from disk](#)
- data label macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)
- data management, [MI] [mi add](#), [MI] [mi append](#), [MI] [mi expand](#), [MI] [mi extract](#), [MI] [mi merge](#), [MI] [mi rename](#), [MI] [mi replace0](#), [MI] [mi reset](#), [MI] [mi reshape](#)
- data manipulation, [R] [fvrevar](#), [R] [fvset](#), [TS] [tsappend](#), [TS] [tsfill](#), [TS] [tsreport](#), [TS] [tsrevar](#), [TS] [tsset](#), [XT] [xtset](#)
- data matrix, [M-5] [st_data\(\)](#), [M-5] [st_view\(\)](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- data reduction, [MV] [ca](#), [MV] [canon](#), [MV] [factor](#), [MV] [mds](#), [MV] [pca](#)
- data signature, [D] [datasignature](#), [P] [_datasignature](#), [P] [signestimationsample](#)
- data transfer, see [exporting data](#), see [importing data](#)
- data types, [D] [data types](#), [U] [12 Data](#)
- data, label subcommand, [D] [label](#)
- database, reading data from, [D] [odbc](#)
- database, reading data from other software, [U] [21.4 Transfer programs](#)
- data-have-changed flag, [M-5] [st_updata\(\)](#)
- dataset,
- adding notes to, [D] [notes](#)
 - comparing, [D] [cf](#), [D] [checksum](#)
 - creating, [D] [corr2data](#), [D] [drawnorm](#)
 - loading, see [importing data](#), see [inputting data interactively](#), see [using data](#)
 - rectangularize, [D] [fillin](#)
 - saving, see [exporting data](#), see [saving data](#)
- dataset labels, [D] [label](#), [D] [label language](#), [D] [notes](#)
- determining, [D] [codebook](#), [D] [describe](#)
 - managing, [D] [varmanage](#)
- datasets, example, [U] [1.2.2 Example datasets](#)
- datasignature
- clear command, [D] [datasignature](#)
 - command, [D] [datasignature](#), [SEM] [example 25](#), [SEM] [ssd](#)
 - confirm command, [D] [datasignature](#)
 - report command, [D] [datasignature](#)
 - set command, [D] [datasignature](#)
- [_datasignature](#) command, [P] [_datasignature](#)
- date
- and time stamp, [D] [describe](#)
 - functions, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime translation](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- date,
- displaying, [U] [12.5.3 Date and time formats](#), [U] [24.3 Displaying dates and times](#)
 - formats, [U] [12.5.3 Date and time formats](#), [U] [24.3 Displaying dates and times](#)
 - functions, [U] [24.5 Extracting components of dates and times](#)
 - inputting, [U] [24.2 Inputting dates and times](#)
 - variables, [U] [24 Working with dates and times](#)
- date() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime translation](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- datelist, [U] [11.1.9 datelist](#)
- dates,
- business, see [business calendars](#)
 - Excel, [D] [datetime](#)
 - OpenOffice, [D] [datetime](#)
 - R, [D] [datetime](#)
 - SAS, [D] [datetime](#)
 - SPSS, [D] [datetime](#)
- dates and times, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime business calendars](#), [D] [datetime business calendars creation](#), [D] [datetime display formats](#), [D] [datetime translation](#), [M-5] [c\(\)](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#), [P] [creturn](#)
- datetime, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime business calendars](#), [D] [datetime business calendars creation](#), [D] [datetime display formats](#), [D] [datetime translation](#)
- Davidon–Fletcher–Powell algorithm, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#), [M-5] [optimize\(\)](#), [R] [ml](#)
- day() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#), [U] [24.5 Extracting components of dates and times](#)
- db command, [R] [db](#)
- dBASE, reading data from, [U] [21.4 Transfer programs](#)
- dcc, mgarch subcommand, [TS] [mgarch dcc](#)
- .dct file, [U] [11.6 Filenaming conventions](#)
- .dct filename suffix, [D] [import](#), [D] [infile \(fixed format\)](#), [D] [infix \(fixed format\)](#), [D] [outfile](#)
- debugging, [P] [discard](#), [P] [pause](#), [P] [trace](#)
- decimal symbol, setting, [D] [format](#)
- declarations, [M-2] [declarations](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- .Declare built-in class modifier, [P] [class](#)
- declare, class, [P] [class](#)
- decode command, [D] [encode](#)
- decomposition, [M-5] [cholesky\(\)](#), [M-5] [fullsvd\(\)](#), [M-5] [ghessenbergd\(\)](#), [M-5] [gschurd\(\)](#), [M-5] [hessenbergd\(\)](#), [M-5] [lud\(\)](#), [M-5] [qrd\(\)](#), [M-5] [schurd\(\)](#), [M-5] [svd\(\)](#)
- deconvolve() function, [M-5] [fft\(\)](#)
- decrement operator, [M-2] [op_increment](#)
- default settings of system parameters, [R] [query](#), [R] [set_defaults](#)

- defective matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
- DEFF, see **design effects**
- define,
- char subcommand, [P] **char**
 - constraint subcommand, [R] **constraint**
 - label subcommand, [D] **label**
 - matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix define**
 - program subcommand, [P] **program**, [P] **program properties**
 - scalar subcommand, [P] **scalar**
 - transmap subcommand, [R] **translate**
- DEFT, see **design effects**
- degree-of-freedom adjustment, [SEM] **Glossary**
- degrees of freedom, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**
- for coefficients, complete, see **complete degrees of freedom for coefficients**, *also see estimation, degrees of freedom for coefficients*
- degree-to-radian conversion, [D] **functions**
- delete, [M-5] **unlink()**
- delete, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
- deleting
- casewise, [D] **egen**
 - files, [D] **erase**
 - variables or observations, [D] **drop**
- #delimit command, [M-2] **semicolons**, [P] **#delimit**
- delimited,
- export subcommand, [D] **import delimited**
 - import subcommand, [D] **import delimited**
- delimiter
- for comments, [P] **comments**
 - for lines, [P] **#delimit**
- delta, see δ
- beta influence statistic, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**
- chi-squared influence statistic, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**
- deviance influence statistic, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**
- method, [R] **margins**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **testnl**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **estat effects**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- dendrogram, [G-2] **graph other**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [MV] **Glossary**
- dendrogram, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
- density
- estimation, kernel, [R] **kdensity**
 - functions, [M-5] **normal()**
 - smoothing, [G-2] **graph other**
- density option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
- density-distribution sunflower plot, [R] **sunflower**
- dereference, [M-6] **Glossary**
- dereferencing, [M-2] **ftof**, [M-2] **pointers**
- `_deriv()` function, [M-5] **deriv()**
- `deriv()` function, [M-5] **deriv()**
- derivative of incomplete gamma function, [D] **functions**
- derivatives, [M-5] **deriv()**
- numeric, [R] **dydx**, [R] **testnl**
- derived plottypes, [G-3] **advanced_options**
- `deriv_init()` functions, [M-5] **deriv()**
- `deriv_init_*` functions, [M-5] **deriv()**
- `deriv_query()` function, [M-5] **deriv()**
- `deriv_result_*` functions, [M-5] **deriv()**
- describe,
- ado subcommand, [R] **net**
 - classutil subcommand, [P] **classutil**
 - bcal subcommand, [D] **bcal**
 - estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates describe**
 - forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast describe**
 - graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph describe**
 - irf subcommand, [TS] **irf describe**
 - mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata describe**
 - mi subcommand, [MI] **mi describe**
 - net subcommand, [R] **net**
 - putexcel subcommand, [P] **putexcel**
 - ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**
 - ssd subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
- describe command, [D] **describe**, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**
- describing graph, [G-2] **graph describe**
- describing mi data, [MI] **mi describe**
- descriptive statistics,
- CI for means, proportions, and counts, [R] **ci**
 - correlations, [R] **correlate**, [R] **pcorr**, [R] **tetrachoric**
 - creating dataset containing, [D] **collapse**
 - creating variables containing, [D] **egen**
 - displaying, [D] **codebook**, [D] **pctile**, [R] **grmeanby**, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [XT] **xtsum**, [XT] **xttab**
 - estimation, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **ratio**, [R] **total**
 - means, [R] **ameans**, [R] **summarize**
 - percentiles, [R] **centile**
 - pharmacokinetic data,
 - make dataset of, [R] **pkcollapse**
 - summarize, [R] **pksum**
 - tables, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tabulate, summarize()**
- design effects, [R] **loneway**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- design matrix, [M-5] **designmatrix()**, [M-5] **I()**
- design, fvset subcommand, [R] **fvset**
- `designmatrix()` function, [M-5] **designmatrix()**
- `destring` command, [D] **destring**
- `destroy()` function, [M-2] **class**
- destructor, [M-2] **class**
- destructors, class, [P] **class**
- `det()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **det()**, [P] **matrix define**

- determinant of matrix, [M-5] **det()**, [P] **matrix define**
- deterministic trend, [TS] **Glossary**
- dettriangular() function, [M-5] **det()**
- deviance residual, [ME] **meclglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **meponisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobbit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **fp postestimation**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **probit postestimation**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
- deviation cross product, [M-5] **crossdev()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**
- dexponential, **tssmooth** subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**
- dfactor command, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**
- DFBETA, [R] **regress postestimation**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**
- dfbeta command, [R] **regress postestimation**
- dfgls command, [TS] **dfgls**
- DFITS, [R] **regress postestimation**
- DFP algorithm, [R] **ml**
- dfuller command, [TS] **dfuller**
- dgammapda() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- dgammapdada() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- dgammapdadx() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- dgammapdx() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- dgammapdxdx() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- dhms() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- _diag() function, [M-5] **_diag()**
- diag() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **diag()**, [P] **matrix define**
- diag0cnt() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **diag0cnt()**, [P] **matrix define**
- diagnostic codes, [D] **icd9**
- diagnostic plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- diagnostics, regression, see regression diagnostics
- diagonal, [M-5] **diagonal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- diagonal matrix, [M-5] **_diag()**, [M-5] **diag()**, [M-5] **diagonal()**, [M-5] **isdiagonal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- diagonal vech model, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch dvech**
- diagonal() function, [M-5] **diagonal()**
- diagonals of matrices, [P] **matrix define**
- dialog
- box, [R] **db**, [P] **dialog programming**, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**
 - programming, [P] **dialog programming**, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**
- Dice coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
- dichotomous outcome model, see outcomes, binary, see outcomes, binary
- Dickey–Fuller test, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**
- dictionaries, [D] **export**, [D] **import**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infix (fixed format)**, [D] **outfile**, [M-5] **asarray()**
- diff(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- difference of estimated coefficients, see linear combinations of estimators
- difference operator, [TS] **Glossary**, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- differences of two means test, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- differentiation, [M-5] **deriv()**
- difficult option, [R] **maximize**
- digamma() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**
- digitally signing data, see **datasignature** command
- digits, controlling the number displayed, [D] **format**, [U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed**
- dilation, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**
- dimension, [MV] **Glossary**
- dir,
- ado subcommand, [R] **net**
 - bcal subcommand, [D] **bcal**
 - classutil subcommand, [P] **classutil**
 - cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
 - constraint subcommand, [R] **constraint**
 - _estimates subcommand, [P] **_estimates**
 - estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
 - graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph dir**
 - label subcommand, [D] **label**
 - macro subcommand, [P] **macro**
 - matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**
 - postutil subcommand, [P] **postfile**
 - program subcommand, [P] **program**
 - _return subcommand, [P] **_return**
 - scalar subcommand, [P] **scalar**
 - setset subcommand, [P] **setset**
 - sysuse subcommand, [D] **sysuse**
- dir command, [D] **dir**
- dir macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- dir() function, [M-5] **dir()**
- direct standardization, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **ratio**, [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **Glossary**

- direction of an effect,
 - lower, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - upper, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- directional test, see one-sided test
- directories, [M-5] **chdir()**, [M-5] **dir()**,
 - [M-5] **direxists()**, [P] **creturn**,
 - [U] **11.6** **Filenaming conventions**,
 - [U] **18.3.11** **Constructing Windows filenames by using macros**
- changing, [D] **cd**
- creating, [D] **mkdir**
- listing, [D] **dir**
- location of ado-files, [U] **17.5** **Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
- removing, [D] **rmdir**
- directory, class, [P] **classutil**
- direxists()** function, [M-5] **direxists()**
- direxternal()** function, [M-5] **direxternal()**
- discard command, [P] **discard**,
 - [U] **18.11.3** **Debugging ado-files**
- discard, relationship to graph drop, [G-2] **graph drop**
- discordant
 - pairs, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - proportion, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- discrete option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
- discrete survival data, [ST] **discrete**
- discrim**
 - knn** command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**
 - lda** command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
 - logistic** command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**
 - qda** command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
- discriminant analysis, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **Glossary**
- loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**
- score plot, [MV] **scoreplot**
- discriminant function, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- discriminating variables, [MV] **Glossary**
- disparity, [MV] **Glossary**
- dispersion, measures of, [D] **ptest**, [XT] **xtsum**, see standard deviations, displaying, see variance, displaying, see percentiles, displaying, see range of data
- display
 - as error, [M-5] **displayas()**, [M-5] **errprintf()**
 - as text, as result, etc., [M-5] **displayas()**
 - formats, [D] **describe**, [D] **format**, [P] **macro**, [U] **12.5** **Formats: Controlling how data are displayed**, [U] **24.3** **Displaying dates and times**
 - graph, [G-2] **graph display**
 - settings, [R] **set showbaselevels**
 - width and length, [R] **log**
- display**,
 - ereturn** subcommand, [P] **ereturn**
 - graph** subcommand, [G-2] **graph display**
 - ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**
- display** command, [P] **display**, [P] **macro**,
 - [U] **19.1.2** **A list of the immediate commands**
- as a calculator, [R] **display**
- display** macro extended function, [P] **display**
- display()** function, [M-5] **display()**
- displayas()** function, [M-5] **displayas()**
- displayflush()** function, [M-5] **displayflush()**
- displaying, *also see* printing, logs (output)
 - contents, [D] **describe**
 - data, [D] **edit**, [D] **list**
 - files, [D] **type**
 - long strings, see string variables, long
 - macros, [P] **macro**
 - matrix, [P] **matrix utility**
 - named graphs, [G-2] **graph display**, [G-2] **graph use**
 - output, [P] **display**, [P] **quietly**, [P] **smcl**, [P] **tabdisp**
 - previously typed lines, [R] **#review**
 - scalar expressions, [P] **display**, [P] **scalar**
 - stored results, [R] **stored results**
- dissimilarity, [MV] **Glossary**
- matrix, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- measures,
 - [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **measure_option**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
 - absolute value, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Bray and Curtis, [MV] **clustermat**
 - Canberra, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Euclidean, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Gower, [MV] **measure_option**
 - maximum value, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Minkowski, [MV] **measure_option**
- dissimilarity, matrix subcommand, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- distance matrices, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- distances, see dissimilarity measures
- distances**, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**
- distribution functions, [M-5] **normal()**
- distributional diagnostic plots, [G-2] **graph other**

- distributions,
 examining, [D] **pctile**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **centile**,
 [R] **kdensity**, [R] **mean**, [R] **pksumm**,
 [R] **summarize**, [R] **total**
 income, [R] **inequality**
 plots, [R] **cumul**, [R] **cusum**, [R] **diagnostic plots**,
 [R] **dotplot**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **kdensity**,
 [R] **ladder**, [R] **lv**, [R] **spikeplot**, [R] **stem**
 standard population, [R] **dstdize**
 testing equality of, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**,
 [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
 testing for normality, [MV] **mvtest normality**,
 [R] **sktest**, [R] **swilk**
 transformations
 to achieve normality, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**
 to achieve zero skewness, [R] **lnskew0**
- disturbance term, [XT] **Glossary**
- division operator, see **arithmetic operators**
- divisive hierarchical clustering methods, [MV] **cluster**,
 [MV] **Glossary**
- DLL, [P] **plugin**
- Dmatrix() function, [M-5] **Dmatrix()**
- do command, [R] **do**, [U] **16 Do-files**
- .do file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- do...while, [M-2] **do**, [M-2] **continue**, [M-2] **break**
- dockable, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- dockingguides, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- documentation, [U] **1 Read this—it will help**
 keyword search on, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help
 and search facilities**
- documenting data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **labelbook**,
 [D] **notes**
- _docx*() functions, [M-5] **_docx*()**
- doedit command, [R] **doedit**
- dofb() function, [D] **datetime business calendars**,
 [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- dofC() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- dofc() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- dofh() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- do-files, [P] **break**, [P] **include**, [P] **version**, [R] **do**,
 [U] **16 Do-files**, [U] **18.2 Relationship between a
 program and a do-file**
 adding comments to, [P] **comments**
 editing, [R] **doedit**
 long lines, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and
 long lines in ado-files**
- dofm() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- dofq() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- dofw() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- dofy() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- domain sampling, [MV] **alpha**
- Doornik–Hansen normality test, [MV] **mvtest
 normality**
- dose–response models, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**, [R] **logistic**
- dot,
 graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph dot**
 graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway
 dot**
- dot plots, [G-2] **graph dot**, [G-2] **graph twoway dot**,
 [G-3] **area_options**, [G-3] **line_options**
- dotplot command, [R] **dotplot**
- dotted lines, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**
- double, [D] **data types**
- double (storage type), [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage
 types**
- double quotes, [P] **macro**
- doublebuffer, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- double-exponential smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth
 dexponential**
- double-precision floating point number,
 [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- doubly robust estimator, [TE] **teffects intro**,
 [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**,
 [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **Glossary**
- dow() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**, [U] **24.5 Extracting components
 of dates and times**
- doy() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- dp, set subcommand, [D] **format**, [R] **set**
- drawnorm command, [D] **drawnorm**
- drift, [TS] **Glossary**
- drop,
 classutil subcommand, [P] **classutil**
 cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
 constraint subcommand, [R] **constraint**
 duplicates subcommand, [D] **duplicates**
 _estimates subcommand, [P] **_estimates**
 estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
 forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast drop**
 graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph drop**
 irf subcommand, [TS] **irf drop**
 label subcommand, [D] **label**
 macro subcommand, [P] **macro**
 mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata drop**
 matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**
 notes subcommand, [D] **notes**
 program subcommand, [P] **program**
 _return subcommand, [P] **_return**
 scalar subcommand, [P] **scalar**
 serset subcommand, [P] **serset**
- drop command, [D] **drop**
- dropline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph
 twoway dropline**
- dropout, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- dropping graphs, [G-2] **graph drop**
- dropping programs, [P] **discard**
- dropping variables and observations, [D] **drop**
- ds command, [D] **ds**

dsign() function, [M-5] **dsign()**, [M-5] **sign()**
dstdsize command, [R] **dstdsize**
.dta file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
.dta file extension, technical description, [P] **file formats .dta**
.dtasig file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
dual scaling, [MV] **ca**
Duda and Hart index stopping rules, [MV] **cluster stop**
dummy variables, see **indicator variables**, see **indicators**
Duncan's multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, **Duncan's method**
dunnettprob() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
Dunnett's multiple comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, **Dunnett's method**
Dunnett's multiple range distribution, cumulative, [D] **functions**
inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
_dup(#), **display** directive, [P] **display**
duplicate observations, dropping, [D] **duplicates**
identifying, [D] **duplicates**
duplicates drop command, [D] **duplicates**
examples command, [D] **duplicates**
list command, [D] **duplicates**
report command, [D] **duplicates**
tag command, [D] **duplicates**
duplicating clustered observations, [D] **expandel**
observations, [D] **expand**
duplication matrix, [M-5] **Dmatrix()**
duration analysis, see **survival analysis**
Durbin–Watson statistic, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **prais**
durbinalt, **estat** subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
Durbin's alternative test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
dvech, **mgarch** subcommand, [TS] **mgarch dvech**
dwatson, **estat** subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
dyadic operator, [M-2] **syntax**, [M-6] **Glossary**
dydx command, [R] **dydx**
dynamic conditional-correlation model, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**
dynamic factor model, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, also see **state-space model**
dynamic forecast, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **Glossary**, [U] **20.20 Dynamic forecasts and simulations**

dynamic model, [XT] **Glossary**
dynamic panel-data regression, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
dynamic regression model, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **var**
dynamic structural simultaneous equations, [TS] **var svar**
dynamic-multiplier function, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf cgraph**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **irf ctable**, [TS] **irf ograph**, [TS] **irf table**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **Glossary**
.dynamicmv built-in class function, [P] **class**

E

e() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **e()**
e() stored results, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**, [U] **18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands**, [U] **18.10.2 Storing results in e()**
e(functions) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
e(macros) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
e(matrices) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
e(sample) function, [D] **functions**, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
e(sample), resetting, [R] **estimates save**
e(scalars) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
EB, see **empirical Bayes**
EBCDIC files, [D] **filefilter**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [U] **21.2.9 If you have EBCDIC data**
e-class command, [P] **program**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**
economist scheme, [G-3] **axis_options**, [G-4] **scheme economist**
edit command, [D] **edit**
edit, graphs, [G-1] **graph editor**
editing ado-files and do-files, [R] **doedit** commands, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
data, [D] **edit**, [D] **generate**, [D] **merge**, [D] **recode**
files while in Stata, [R] **doedit**
output, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
_editmissing() function, [M-5] **editmissing()**
editmissing() function, [M-5] **editmissing()**
_edittoint() function, [M-5] **edittoint()**
edittoint() function, [M-5] **edittoint()**
_edittointtol() function, [M-5] **edittoint()**
edittointtol() function, [M-5] **edittoint()**
_edittozero() function, [M-5] **edittozero()**
edittozero() function, [M-5] **edittozero()**
_edittozerotol() function, [M-5] **edittozero()**
edittozerotol() function, [M-5] **edittozero()**
_editvalue() function, [M-5] **editvalue()**
editvalue() function, [M-5] **editvalue()**
EE estimator, see **estimating-equation estimator**

- effect, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
- detection of, see **minimum detectable effect size**
- minimum detectable, see **minimum detectable effect size**
- treatment, see **treatment effect**
- effect size, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **Glossary**, see δ
- effects,
- direct, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **example 7**, [SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- indirect, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **example 7**, [SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- total, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **example 7**, [SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- effects, **estat** subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
- effect-size
- curve, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- determination, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- efficiency, **query** subcommand, [R] **query**
- eform, **estat** subcommand, [SEM] **estat eform**
- eform_option*, [R] *eform_option*
- EGARCH, see **exponential generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**
- egen command, [D] **egen**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi xeq**
- EGLS, see **estimated generalized least squares**
- _eigen_la()* function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- _eigensystem()* function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- eigensystem()** function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- _eigensystemselect*()* functions, [M-5] **eigensystemselect()**
- eigensystemselect*()** functions, [M-5] **eigensystemselect()**
- eigenvalue stability condition, [TS] **estat aroots**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **vecstable**
- eigenvalue stability index, [SEM] **estat stable**
- eigenvalues, [M-5] **eigensystem()**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **screplot**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [P] **matrix svd**, [P] **matrix syeigen**
- _eigenvalues()* function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- eigenvalues()** function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- eigenvalues**, **matrix** subcommand, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- eigenvectors, [M-5] **eigensystem()**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix svd**, [P] **matrix syeigen**
- EIM, see **expected information matrix**
- eim**, see **sem** option **vce()**
- eivreg** command, [R] **eivreg**, [R] **eivreg postestimation**
- el()** function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- elimination matrix, [M-5] **Lmatrix()**
- ellipsis, [G-4] *text*
- else** command, [P] **if**
- eltype*, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- eltype()* function, [M-5] **eltype()**
- EM, see **expectation-maximization algorithm**
- empirical Bayes, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **meologit postestimation**, [ME] **meoprobit postestimation**, [ME] **meopoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **Glossary**
- means, see **posterior mean**
- modes, see **posterior mode**
- predictions, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [SEM] **predict after gsem**
- empirical cumulative distribution function, [R] **cumul**
- emptycells**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set emptycells**
- Encapsulated PostScript, [G-2] **graph export**, [G-3] *eps_options*, [G-4] *text*
- encode** command, [D] **encode**, [U] 23.2 **Categorical string variables**
- end** command, [M-3] **end**
- ending a Stata session, [P] **exit**, [R] **exit**
- endless loop, see **loop**, **endless**
- end-of-line characters, [D] **changeool**
- endogeneity test, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- endogenous
- covariates, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **reg3**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**
- treatment, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**
- treatment-effects model, [SEM] **example 46g**

- endogenous, *continued*
 variable, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**,
 [SVY] **svy estimation**, [TS] **Glossary**,
 [XT] **Glossary**
- endogenous, estat subcommand, [R] **ivregress**
postestimation
- ends(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- Engle's LM test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Enhanced Metafile, [G-2] **graph export**
- ensuring mi data are consistent, [MI] **mi update**
- entering data, see **importing data**, see **inputting data**
 interactively, see **reading data from disk**
- environment macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- environment variables (Unix), [P] **macro**
- eolchar, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- Epanechnikov kernel function, [G-2] **graph twoway**
kdensity, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**,
 [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects**
overlap
- epidemiological tables, [ST] **epitab**
- epidemiology, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **strate**
- epidemiology and related,
 Brier score decomposition, [R] **brier**
 interrater agreement, [R] **kappa**
 meta-analysis, [R] **meta**
 pharmacokinetic data, see **pharmacokinetic data**
 ROC analysis, see **receiver operating characteristic**
 analysis
 standardization, [R] **dstdize**
 symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests,
 [R] **symmetry**
 tables, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- epsdouble() function, [D] **functions**
- epsfloat() function, [D] **functions**
- epsilon() function, [M-5] **epsilon()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- egqof, estat subcommand, [SEM] **estat egqof**
- eqtest, estat subcommand, [SEM] **estat eqtest**
- equal FMI test, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi test**,
 [MI] **Glossary**
- equal-allocation design, see **balanced design**
- equality of means tests, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **manova**,
 [MV] **mvtest means**
- equality operator, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
- equality test of
 binomial proportions, [R] **bitest**
 coefficients, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **test**,
 [R] **testnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
 distributions, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**,
 [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
 margins, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**
 means, [R] **contrast**, [R] **esize**, [R] **pwmean**,
 [R] **ttest**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
 medians, [R] **ranksum**
 proportions, [R] **bitest**, [R] **prtest**
 ROC areas, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocreg**
 survivor functions, [ST] **sts test**
 variances, [R] **sctest**
- equamax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**,
 [MV] **Glossary**
- equation names of matrix, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix**
define, [P] **matrix rownames**, [U] **14.2 Row and**
column names
- _equilc() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- equilibration, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- _equilr() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- _equilrc() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- equivalence test, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkequiv**
- erase, [M-5] **unlink()**
- erase command, [D] **erase**
- erase, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi erase**, [MI] **styles**
- erase, snapshot subcommand, [D] **snapshot**
- erasing files, [D] **erase**
- erasing graph files, [G-2] **graph drop**
- ereturn
 clear command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
 display command, [P] **ereturn**
 list command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored**
results
 local command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
 matrix command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
 post command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **makecns**,
 [P] **return**
 repost command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
 scalar command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
- error, [SEM] **Glossary**
 checking, [D] **assert**
 codes, [M-2] **errors**
 handling, [P] **capture**, [P] **confirm**, [P] **error**,
 [U] **16.1.4 Error handling in do-files**
 messages and return codes, [P] **error**, [P] **rmsg**,
 [R] **error messages**, [U] **4.8.5 Return codes**,
 [U] **8 Error messages and return codes**, also
 see **error handling**
 searching, [R] **search**
 variable, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- error command, [P] **error**
- _error() function, [M-5] **error()**
- error() function, [M-5] **error()**
- error, reshape subcommand, [D] **reshape**
- error-bar charts, [R] **serrbar**
- error-components model, [XT] **xhtaylor**,
 [XT] **Glossary**
- errorate, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim**
estat, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**,
 [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim**
logistic postestimation, [MV] **discrim qda**
postestimation
- errors-in-variables regression, [R] **eivreg**
- errprintf() function, [M-5] **errprintf()**
- esample, estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates save**
- esize and esizei commands, [R] **esize**
- esize, estat subcommand, [R] **regress**
postestimation

- estat, [P] **estat programming**
- abond command, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**
 - acplot command, [TS] **estat acplot**
 - alternatives command, [R] **asclgit postestimation**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**, [R] **nlogit postestimation**
 - anova command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
 - anti command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
 - archlm command, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
 - aroots command, [TS] **estat aroots**
 - bgodfrey command, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
 - bootstrap command, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**
 - canontest command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
 - classfunctions command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
 - classification command, [R] **estat classification**
 - classtable command, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
 - common command, [MV] **factor postestimation**
 - compare command, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
 - concordance command, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
 - config command, [MV] **mds postestimation**
 - coordinates command, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation**
 - correlation command, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
 - correlations command, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation**
 - covariance command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
 - cv command, [SVY] **estat**
 - distances command, [MV] **ca postestimation**
 - durbinalt command, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
 - dwatson command, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
 - effects command, [SVY] **estat**
 - eform command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eform**, [SEM] **example 33g**, [SEM] **example 34g**
 - endogenous command, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
 - eggof command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eggof**, [SEM] **example 3**
- estat, *continued*
- eqtest command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eqtest**, [SEM] **example 13**
 - errorate command, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
 - esize command, [R] **regress postestimation**
 - factors command, [MV] **factor postestimation**
 - facweights command, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
 - firststage command, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
 - framework command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat framework**, [SEM] **example 11**
 - ggof command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat ggof**, [SEM] **example 21**
 - ginvariant command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **example 22**
 - gof command, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **poisson postestimation**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SVY] **estat**
 - grdistances command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
 - grmeans command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
 - group command, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **meologit postestimation**, [ME] **meoprobit postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**
 - grsummarize command, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
 - hettest command, [R] **regress postestimation**
 - ic command, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat ic**
 - icc command, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**
 - imtest command, [R] **regress postestimation**
 - inertia command, [MV] **ca postestimation**
 - kmo command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
 - lceffects command, [SVY] **estat**
 - list command, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
 - loadings command, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**

estat, continued

manova command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**

mfx command, [R] **asclogit postestimation**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**

mindices command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **example 5**, [SEM] **example 9**

mvreg command, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**

nproc command, [R] **rocreg postestimation**

overid command, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**

ovtest command, [R] **regress postestimation**

pairwise command, [MV] **mds postestimation**

period command, [TS] **ucm postestimation**

phptest command, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**

predict command, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**

profiles command, [MV] **ca postestimation**

quantiles command, [MV] **mds postestimation**

recovariance command, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**

residuals command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **example 10**

rotate command, [MV] **canon postestimation**

rotatecompare command, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**

sargan command, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**

scoretests command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat scoretests**, [SEM] **example 8**

sd command, [SVY] **estat**

se command, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**, [R] **expoisson postestimation**

size command, [SVY] **estat**

smc command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**

stable command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat stable**, [SEM] **example 7**

stdize: prefix command, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **example 16**

strata command, [SVY] **estat**

stress command, [MV] **mds postestimation**

structure command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**

subinertia command, [MV] **mca postestimation**

estat, continued

summarize command, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat summarize**, [SEM] **estat summarize**

svyset command, [SVY] **estat**

szroeter command, [R] **regress postestimation**

table command, [MV] **ca postestimation**

teffects command, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **example 7**, [SEM] **example 42g**

vce command, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**, [SVY] **estat**

vif command, [R] **regress postestimation**

wcorrelation command, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [XT] **xtgee postestimation**

estimate linear combinations of coefficients, see **linear combinations of estimators**

estimate, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**

estimated generalized least squares, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**

_estimates

clear command, [P] **_estimates**

dir command, [P] **_estimates**

drop command, [P] **_estimates**

hold command, [P] **_estimates**

unhold command, [P] **_estimates**

estimates

clear command, [R] **estimates store** command, [R] **suest**, [SVY] **svy postestimation** introduction, [R] **estimates**

describe command, [R] **estimates describe**

dir command, [R] **estimates store**

drop command, [R] **estimates store**

esample command, [R] **estimates save**

for command, [R] **estimates for**

notes command, [R] **estimates notes**

query command, [R] **estimates store**

replay command, [R] **estimates replay**

restore command, [R] **estimates store**

save command, [R] **estimates save**

stats command, [R] **estimates stats**

store command, [R] **estimates store**

table command, [R] **estimates table**

title command, [R] **estimates title**

use command, [R] **estimates save**

estimates, forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast estimates**

estimating-equation estimator, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**

estimation

allowed estimation commands, [MI] **estimation**

commands, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**, [U] **18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands**, [U] **26 Overview of Stata estimation commands**

allowing constraints in, [P] **makecns**

eliminating stored information from, [P] **discard**

obtaining predictions after, [P] **_predict**

obtaining robust estimates, [P] **_robust**

saving results from, [P] **_estimates**

degrees of freedom for coefficients, [MI] **mi estimate**

method, [SEM] **Glossary**

options, [R] **estimation options**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**

posting VCE, [MI] **mi estimate**

predictions after, see **predictions**, obtaining after estimation

results,

- clearing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**, [R] **estimates store**
- listing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**
- saving, [P] **_estimates**
- storing, [P] **ereturn**
- storing and restoring, [R] **estimates store**
- tables of, [R] **estimates table**

sample, summarizing, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat summarize**

test after, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi test**

estimators,

- covariance matrix of, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**, [U] **20.9 Obtaining the variance-covariance matrix**
- linear combinations, [U] **20.13 Obtaining linear combinations of coefficients**
- linear combinations of, [R] **lincom**
- nonlinear combinations of, [R] **nlcom**

etiologic fraction, [ST] **epitab**

etpoisson command, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etpoisson postestimation**

etregress command, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **etregress postestimation**

Euclidean dissimilarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**

Euclidean distance, [MV] **Glossary**

event, [ST] **Glossary**

event history analysis, see **survival analysis**

event of interest, [ST] **Glossary**

_Ex, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure()**

exact binomial test, see **binomial test**

exact statistics, [U] **26.12 Exact estimators**

- binary confidence intervals, [R] **ci**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **roctab**
- centiles, [R] **centile**
- indirect standardization, [R] **dstdize**

exact statistics, *continued*

- one-way anova, [R] **loneway**
- regression, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **expoisson test**,
 - binomial probability, [R] **bitest**
 - equality of distributions, [R] **ksmirnov**
 - equality of medians, [R] **ranksum**
 - Fisher's, [R] **tabulate twoway**
 - symmetry and marginal homogeneity, [R] **symmetry**
 - tetrachoric correlations, [R] **tetrachoric**

exact test, [PSS] **Glossary**

example datasets, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**

examples, **duplicates** subcommand, [D] **duplicates excel**,

- export** subcommand, [D] **import excel**
- import** subcommand, [D] **import excel**

Excel, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**

dates, [D] **datetime**

- Microsoft, reading data from, [D] **import excel**, [D] **odbc**, [D] **xmlsave**, also see **spreadsheets**, **transferring**
- Microsoft, write results to, [P] **putexcel**

excess fraction, [ST] **epitab**

exec(), **odbc** subcommand, [D] **odbc**

existence, **confirm** subcommand, [P] **confirm**

exit class program, [P] **class exit**

exit command, [P] **capture**, [P] **exit**, [R] **exit**, [U] **16.1.4 Error handling in do-files**

exit Mata, [M-3] **end**

exiting Stata, see **exit** command

exit() function, [M-5] **exit()**

exit, **class** subcommand, [P] **class exit**

exlogistic command, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**

exogeneity test, see **endogeneity test**

exogenous, **forecast** subcommand, [TS] **forecast exogenous**

exogenous variable, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**

exp., [M-2] **exp**, [M-6] **Glossary**

=exp, [U] **11 Language syntax**

exp() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **exp()**

exp_list, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [TS] **rolling**

expand command, [D] **expand**

expand factor varlists, [P] **fvexpand**

expand for mi data, [MI] **mi expand**

expand, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi expand**

expandc1 command, [D] **expandc1**

expectation-maximization algorithm, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**

- parameter trace files, [MI] **mi ptrace**

expected information matrix, [SEM] **Glossary**

- experimental data, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**,
[R] **contrast**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **kwallis**,
[R] **logit**, [R] **mean**, [R] **regress**, [R] **summarize**,
[R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**,
[R] **ttest**, [ST] **epitab**, [U] **12 Data**,
[U] **20 Estimation and postestimation
commands**, [U] **26.4 Structural equation
modeling (SEM)**, [U] **26.19 Multilevel mixed-
effects models**, [U] **26.20 Survival-time (failure-
time) models**
- experimental group, [PSS] **Glossary**
correlation, see correlations, experimental-group
mean, see means, experimental-group
proportion, see proportions, experimental-group
sample size, see sample size, experimental-group
standard deviation, see standard deviations,
experimental-group
variance, see variances, experimental-group
- experimental study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**,
[PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**,
[PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power
oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**,
[PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power
onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**,
[PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power
twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**,
[PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**,
[PSS] **Glossary**
- exploded logit model, [R] **rologit**
- expoisson command, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **expoisson
postestimation**
- exponential distribution, [ST] **streg**
- exponential function, [D] **functions**
- exponential generalized autoregressive conditional
heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
- exponential notation, [U] **12.2 Numbers**
- exponential smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth
exponential**, [TS] **Glossary**
- exponential, **stpower** subcommand, [ST] **stpower
exponential**
- exponential, **tssmooth** subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth
exponential**
- exponential survival
power, [ST] **stpower exponential**
regression, [ST] **streg**
sample size, [ST] **stpower exponential**
- exponential test, [ST] **Glossary**
power, [ST] **stpower exponential**
sample size, [ST] **stpower exponential**
- exponentiated coefficients, [R] **eform_option**,
[SEM] **estat eform**
- exponentiation, [M-5] **exp()**, [M-5] **matexpsym()**
- export
delimited command, [D] **import delimited**
excel command, [D] **import excel**
sasxport command, [D] **import sasxport**
- export, **graph** subcommand, [G-2] **graph export**
- export, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi
export ice**, [MI] **mi export nhanes1**
- exporting data, [D] **export**, [D] **import delimited**,
[D] **import excel**, [D] **import sasxport**,
[D] **odbc**, [D] **outfile**, [D] **xmlsave**,
[M-5] **_docx*()**, [M-5] **xl()**, [MI] **mi export**,
[MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi export nhanes1**,
[U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- exporting graphs, [G-2] **graph export**, [G-2] **graph
set**, [G-3] **eps_options**, [G-3] **png_options**,
[G-3] **ps_options**, [G-3] **tif_options**, [G-4] **text**
- exporting results, [P] **putexcel**
- exposure() option, see **gsem** option **exposure()**
- exposure variable, [ST] **Glossary**
- expressions, [M-2] **exp**, [P] **matrix define**,
[U] **13 Functions and expressions**
- extended macro functions, [P] **char**, [P] **display**,
[P] **macro**, [P] **macro lists**, [P] **setset**
- external, [M-2] **declarations**
- externals, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-5] **direxternal()**,
[M-5] **findexternal()**, [M-5] **valofexternal()**,
[M-6] **Glossary**
- extract diagonal, [M-5] **diagonal()**, [M-5] **diag()**
- extract, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi extract**, [MI] **mi
replaced**
- extracting $m=\#$ data from **mi** data, [MI] **mi extract**,
[MI] **mi select**
- extracting original data from **mi** data, [MI] **mi extract**
- extrapolation, [D] **ipolate**
- ## F
- F*
- density,
central, [D] **functions**
noncentral, [D] **functions**
- distribution,
cumulative, [D] **functions**
cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
inverse reverse cumulative noncentral,
[D] **functions**
reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
reverse cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
noncentrality parameter, [D] **functions**
test, [PSS] **Glossary**
- F() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- Facebook, see Stata on Facebook
- factor, [MV] **Glossary**, [PSS] **Glossary**
analysis, [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **factor**,
[MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary** also
see confirmatory factor analysis
loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**
loadings, [MV] **Glossary**
model, [TS] **dfactor**
parsimony rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**,
[MV] **Glossary**
score plot, [MV] **scoreplot**

- factor, *continued*
- scores, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **example 14**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **predict after sem**
 - variables, [P] **fvexpand**, [P] **matrix rownames**, [P] **_rmcoll**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**, [PSS] **Glossary** [R] **fvrevar**, [R] **fvset**, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**, [U] **13.8 Indicator values for levels of factor variables**, [U] **14.2.2 Two-part names**, [U] **20.11 Accessing estimated coefficients**, [U] **25 Working with categorical data and factor variables**
- factor command, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- factorial, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**
- design, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**
 - function, [D] **functions**
- factorial() function, [M-5] **factorial()**
- factormat command, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- factors, estat subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- factor-variable notation, [SEM] **intro 3**
- factor-variable settings, [R] **fvset**
- facweights, estat subcommand, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asprobit postestimation**
- failure event, [ST] **Glossary**
- failure–success proportion, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- failure tables, [ST] **ltable**
- failure time, see **survival analysis**
- failure-time model, see **survival analysis**
- false-negative result, see **type II error**
- false-positive rate, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **roc**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
- false-positive result, see **type I error**
- family
- Bernoulli, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
 - binomial, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
 - distribution, [SEM] **Glossary**
 - gamma, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
 - Gaussian, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
 - multinomial, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
 - negative binomial, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
 - ordinal, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
 - Poisson, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
- family() option, see **gsem option family()**
- FAQs, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**
- search, [R] **search**, [U] **4.8.4 FAQ searches**
- fastscroll, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- favorspeed() function, [M-5] **favorspeed()**
- fbufget() function, [M-5] **bufio()**
- fbufput() function, [M-5] **bufio()**
- fcast compute command, [TS] **fcast compute**
- fcast graph command, [TS] **fcast graph**
- _fclose() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fclose() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- FCS, see **fully conditional specification**
- Fden() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- feasible generalized least squares, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**, [SEM] **intro 4**, [TS] **dflgs**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **var**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtivre**, [XT] **xtrcg**
- feasible generalized nonlinear least squares, [R] **nlstur**
- feedback loops, [SEM] **estat stable**, [SEM] **estat teffects**
- fences, [R] **lv**
- ferrortext() function, [M-5] **ferrortext()**
- FEVD, see **forecast-error variance decomposition**
- _fft() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- fft() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- _fget() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fget() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- _fgetmatrix() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fgetmatrix() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- _fgetnl() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fgetnl() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- FGLS, see **feasible generalized least squares**
- FGNLS, see **feasible generalized nonlinear least squares**
- fictional data, [SEM] **Glossary**
- file
- conversion, [D] **changeeol**, [D] **filefilter**
 - modification, [D] **changeeol**, [D] **filefilter**
 - translation, [D] **changeeol**, [D] **filefilter**
- file
- close command, [P] **file**
 - open command, [P] **file**
 - query command, [P] **file**
 - read command, [P] **file**
 - seek command, [P] **file**
 - serstread command, [P] **serst**
 - serstwrite command, [P] **serst**
 - set command, [P] **file**
 - write command, [P] **file**
- file format, Stata, [P] **file formats .dta**
- file processing, [M-4] **io**, [M-5] **bufio()**, [M-5] **cat()**, [M-5] **_docx*()**, [M-5] **ferrortext()**, [M-5] **fileexists()**, [M-5] **findfile()**, [M-5] **fopen()**, [M-5] **unlink()**, [M-5] **xl()**
- file, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**
- file, find in path, [P] **findfile**
- fileexists() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **fileexists()**
- filefilter command, [D] **filefilter**
- filename manipulation, [M-5] **adosubdir()**, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- filenames, displaying, [D] **dir**
- fileread() function, [D] **functions**
- filererror() function, [D] **functions**
- files,
- checksum of, [D] **checksum**
 - comparison, [D] **cf**

- files, *continued*
- compressing, [D] **zipfile**
 - copying and appending, [D] **copy**
 - display contents of, [D] **type**
 - downloading, [D] **checksum**, [D] **copy**, [R] **adoupdate**, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [R] **ssc**, [R] **update**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to keep up to date**
 - erasing, [D] **erase**
 - exporting, see exporting data
 - extensions, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
 - importing, see importing data
 - loading, [D] **use**
 - names, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**, [U] **18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames by using macros**
 - opening, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**
 - reading ASCII text or binary, [P] **file**
 - saving, [D] **save**, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**
 - temporary, [P] **macro**, [P] **preserve**, [P] **scalar**
 - uncompressing, [D] **zipfile**
 - writing ASCII text or binary, [P] **file**
- filewrite()** function, [D] **functions**
- fill**
- areas, dimming and brightening, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-4] **colorstyle**
 - color, setting, [G-3] **region_options**
- fill()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- fillin** command, [D] **fillin**
- filling in values, [ST] **still**
- _fillmissing()** function, [M-5] **_fillmissing()**
- filters, [TS] **tsfilter**, *also* see **smoothers**
- Baxter–King, [TS] **tsfilter bk**
 - Butterworth, [TS] **tsfilter bw**
 - Christiano–Fitzgerald, [TS] **tsfilter cf**
 - Hodrick–Prescott, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- final**, [M-2] **class**
- findexternal()** function, [M-5] **findexternal()**
- findfile** command, [P] **findfile**
- findfile()** function, [M-5] **findfile()**
- finding file in path, [P] **findfile**
- finding variables, [D] **lookfor**
- finite population correction, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- first-differenced estimator, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdpsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**
- first-order latent variables, [SEM] **Glossary**
- firststage**, **estat** subcommand, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Fisher–Irwin’s exact test, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- fisher**, **xtunitroot** subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Fisher’s
- exact test, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **epitab**
 - z test, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - z transformation, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- Fisher-type test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- fits, adding, [G-2] **graph twoway fffit**, [G-2] **graph twoway fffitci**, [G-2] **graph twoway lfit**, [G-2] **graph twoway lfitted**, [G-2] **graph twoway qfit**, [G-2] **graph twoway qfitci**
- fixed effects, [PSS] **Glossary**
- fixed-effects model, [ME] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**, [R] **areg**, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdpsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtregvar**, [XT] **Glossary**
- multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**
- F-keys, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
- flexible functional form, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**
- flist** command, [D] **list**
- float**, [D] **data types**, [U] **13.11 Precision and problems therein**
- float** (storage type), [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- float()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **floatround()**, [U] **13.11 Precision and problems therein**
- floatround()** function, [M-5] **floatround()**
- floatwindows**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**
- flong**
- data style, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **Glossary**
 - technical description, [MI] **technical**
- flongsep**
- data style, [MI] **mi xeq**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **Glossary**
 - estimating memory requirements, [MI] **mi convert style**, [MI] **mi copy**, [MI] **mi erase**
 - technical description, [MI] **technical**
- floor()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **trunc()**
- _flopin()** function, [M-5] **lapack()**
- _flopout()** function, [M-5] **lapack()**
- FMI, see fraction missing information
- %fmts**, [D] **format**, [U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed**
- fmtwidth()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **fmtwidth()**
- folders, see **directories**
- follow-up period, [ST] **Glossary**
- follow-up studies, see **incidence studies**
- follow-up study, see **cohort study**
- fonts, in graphs, [G-4] **text**
- footnote**, **ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**
- _fopen()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**

- fopen()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**
fopen, window subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**
- for**, [M-2] **for**, [M-2] **continue**, [M-2] **break**, [M-2] **semicolons**
- for**, **estimates** subcommand, [R] **estimates for**
- forcecorrelations** option, see **sem** option **forcecorrelations**
- forcenoanchor** option, see **gsem** option **forcenoanchor**, see **sem** option **forcenoanchor**
- forcexconditional** option, see **sem** option **forcexconditional**
- foreach** command, [P] **foreach**
- forecast**, [TS] **forecast**
adjust command, [TS] **forecast adjust**
clear command, [TS] **forecast clear**
coefvector command, [TS] **forecast coefvector**
create command, [TS] **forecast create**
describe command, [TS] **forecast describe**
drop command, [TS] **forecast drop**
estimates command, [TS] **forecast estimates**
exogenous command, [TS] **forecast exogenous**
identity command, [TS] **forecast identity**
list command, [TS] **forecast list**
query command, [TS] **forecast query**
solve command, [TS] **forecast solve**
- forecast**, [G-2] **graph other**
ARCH model, [TS] **arch postestimation**
ARFIMA model, [TS] **arfima postestimation**
ARIMA model, [TS] **arima postestimation**
dynamic-factor model, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**
econometric model, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**, [U] **20.20 Dynamic forecasts and simulations**
- MGARCH model, see **multivariate GARCH postestimation**
- standard error of, [R] **regress postestimation**
- state-space model, [TS] **sspace postestimation**
- structural vector autoregressive model, [TS] **var svar postestimation**
- unobserved-components model, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
- vector autoregressive model, [TS] **var postestimation**
- vector error-correction model, [TS] **vec postestimation**
- forecast-error variance decomposition**, [G-2] **graph other**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **irf ograph**, [TS] **irf table**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **varbasic**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **Glossary**
- forecasting**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **tsappend**, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth ma**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**
- foreground color**, [G-4] **schemes intro**
- format** command, [D] **format**
- format** macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- format settings**, [R] **set cformat**
- format width**, [M-5] **fntwidth()**
- format, confirm** subcommand, [P] **confirm**
- formats**, [D] **datetime**, [D] **describe**, [D] **format**, [D] **varmanage**, [U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed**, [U] **20.8 Formatting the coefficient table**, [U] **24.3 Displaying dates and times**
- formatted data, reading**, see **importing data**
- formatting contents of macros**, [P] **macro**
- formatting statistical output**, [D] **format**
- FORTRAN, [M-2] **goto**, [M-5] **dsign()**
- forum**, [U] **3.2.4 The Stata forum**, [U] **3.4 The Stata forum**
- forvalues** command, [P] **forvalues**
- forward operator**, [TS] **Glossary**
- fourfold tables**, [ST] **epitab**
- Fourier transform**, [M-5] **fft()**
- FoxPro, reading data from**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- fp generate** command, [R] **fp**
- fp plot** command, [R] **fp postestimation**
- fp predict** command, [R] **fp postestimation**
- fp prefix** command, [R] **fp**, [R] **fp postestimation**
- FPC**, see **finite population correction**
- fpfit, graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway fpfit**
- fpfitci, graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway fpfitci**
- _fput()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fput()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- _fputmatrix()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fputmatrix()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fraction defective**, [R] **qc**
- fraction missing information**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **mi test**, [MI] **Glossary**
- fraction option**, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
- fractional polynomial regression**, [R] **fp**
multivariable, [R] **mfp**
- fractional sample size**, see **sample size, fractional**
- fractionally integrated autoregressive moving-average model**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **psdensity**
- frailty**, see **shared frailty**
- frailty model**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **streg**
- framework, estat** subcommand, [SEM] **estat framework**
- _fread()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fread()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**

- freduse** command, [TS] **arfima postestimation**
free, constraint subcommand, [R] **constraint**
frequencies,
 creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**, [D] **contract**
 graphical representation, [R] **histogram**,
 [R] **kdensity**
 table of, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate**
 oneway, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tabulate**,
 summarize(), [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**,
 [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- frequency** option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
frequency table, [XT] **xttab**
frequency weight, [U] **11.1.6 weight**,
 [U] **20.23.1 Frequency weights**
[frequency=exp] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**,
 [U] **20.23.1 Frequency weights**
- frequency-domain** analysis, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **pergram**,
 [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
- frequentist** concepts, [MI] **intro substantive**
- freturncode()** function, [M-5] **ferrortext()**
- from**,
 net subcommand, [R] **net**
 update subcommand, [R] **update**
- from()** option, [R] **maximize**, see **gsem** option
from(), see **sem** option **from()**
- frombase()** function, [M-5] **inbase()**
- frontier** command, [R] **frontier**, [R] **frontier**
postestimation
- frontier** model, see **stochastic frontier** model
- fsave**, **window** subcommand, [P] **window**
programming
- _fseek()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fseek()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fstatus()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- Ftail()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- _ftell()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- ftell()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- ftfreqs()** function, [M-5] **fft()**
- ftpad()** function, [M-5] **fft()**
- ftperiodogram()** function, [M-5] **fft()**
- ftretime()** function, [M-5] **fft()**
- _ftruncate()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- ftruncate()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- ftunwrap()** function, [M-5] **fft()**
- ftwrap()** function, [M-5] **fft()**
- full factorial**, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**
- fullsvd()** function, [M-5] **fullsvd()**
_fullsvd() function, [M-5] **fullsvd()**
fullsvd() function, [M-5] **fullsvd()**
- fully conditional** specification, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi**
impute chained, [MI] **Glossary**
- function**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph**
twoway function
- functions**, [D] **functions**, [M-2] **declarations**,
 [M-4] **intro**, [M-5] **intro**, [M-6] **Glossary**,
 [U] **13.3 Functions**
- aggregate**, [D] **egen**
arguments, [M-1] **returnedargs**, also see **arguments**
- functions**, *continued*
cluster **generate**, adding, [MV] **cluster**
programming subroutines
 combinations of estimators, [R] **lincom**, [R] **nlcom**
 combinatorial, [D] **functions**
 creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**, [D] **obs**
 cumulative distribution, [R] **cumul**
 date, [U] **24.5 Extracting components of dates and**
times
 date and time, [D] **functions**
 derivatives and integrals of, [R] **dydx**
 estimable, [R] **margins**
 evaluator program, [R] **gmm**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlstur**
 extended macro, [P] **char**, [P] **display**, [P] **macro**,
 [P] **macro lists**, [P] **serset**
 fractional polynomial, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**
 graphing, [D] **range**, [G-2] **graph twoway function**
 index, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**
postestimation, [R] **probit postestimation**
 kernel, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**
 link, [R] **glm**
 mathematical, [D] **functions**
 matrix, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**,
 [U] **14.8 Matrix functions**
 maximizing likelihood, [R] **maximize**, [R] **ml**
 naming convention, [M-1] **naming**
 obtaining help for, [R] **help**
 orthogonalization, [R] **orthog**
 parameters, [R] **nlcom**
 piecewise cubic and piecewise linear, [R] **mkspline**
 prediction, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**
 production and cost, [R] **frontier**
 passing to functions, [M-2] **ftof**
 programming, [D] **functions**
 random number, [D] **generate**
 statistical, [D] **functions**
 string, [D] **functions**
 time-series, [D] **functions**
 underscore, [M-6] **Glossary**
 variance, [R] **glm**
- future** history, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
- fvexpand** command, [P] **fvexpand**
- fvlabel**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set**
showbaselevels
- fvrevar** command, [R] **fvrevar**
- fvset**
 base command, [R] **fvset**
 clear command, [R] **fvset**
 command for **mi** data, [MI] **mi XXXset**
 design command, [R] **fvset**
 report command, [R] **fvset**
- fvset**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- fvstandard** option, see **gsem** option **fvstandard**
- fvunab** command, [P] **unab**
- fvwrap()** option, see **sem** option **fvwrap()**
- fvwrap**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set**
showbaselevels

`fvwrapon()` option, see `sem` option `fvwrapon()`

`fvwrapon`, set subcommand, [R] `set`, [R] `set showbaselevels`

`[fweight=exp]` modifier, [U] 11.1.6 `weight`, [U] 20.23.1 `Frequency weights`

`_fwrite()` function, [M-5] `fopen()`

`fwrite()` function, [M-5] `fopen()`

`fxsize()` option, [G-2] `graph combine`

`fysize()` option, [G-2] `graph combine`

G

`g2` inverse of matrix, [P] `matrix define`, [P] `matrix svd`

gain, [TS] `tsfilter`, [TS] `tsfilter bk`, [TS] `tsfilter bw`, [TS] `tsfilter cf`, [TS] `tsfilter hp`, [TS] `Glossary`

gamma

density function, [D] `functions`

incomplete, [D] `functions`

distribution

cumulative, [D] `functions`

inverse cumulative, [D] `functions`

inverse reverse cumulative, [D] `functions`

reverse cumulative, [D] `functions`

regression, [SEM] `intro 5`, [SEM] `Glossary`

gamma option, see `gsem` option `gamma`

`gamma()` function, [M-5] `factorial()`

`gammaden()` function, [D] `functions`, [M-5] `normal()`

`gammap()` function, [D] `functions`, [M-5] `normal()`

`gammaptail()` function, [D] `functions`, [M-5] `normal()`

`gap()` option, [G-2] `graph twoway histogram`

gaps, [ST] `stbase`, [ST] `stdescribe`, [ST] `stgen`, [ST] `stset`, [ST] `Glossary`

GARCH, see `generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity`

Gauss–Hermite quadrature, see `quadrature`, Gauss–Hermite

Gauss–Seidel method, [M-5] `solvenl()`

Gauss, reading data from, [U] 21.4 `Transfer programs`

Gaussian kernel function, [G-2] `graph twoway kdensity`, [G-2] `graph twoway lpoly`, [R] `kdensity`, [R] `lpoly`, [R] `qreg`, [TE] `teffects overlap`

Gaussian regression, [SEM] `Glossary`

GEE, see `generalized estimating equations`

`_geigen_la()` function, [M-5] `geigenystem()`

`_geigenselect*_la()` functions, [M-5] `geigenystem()`

`geigenystem()` function, [M-5] `geigenystem()`

`_geigenystem_la()` function, [M-5] `geigenystem()`

`geigenystemselect*()` functions, [M-5] `geigenystem()`

generalized

autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity,

[TS] `arch`, [TS] `Glossary`

eigenystem, [M-5] `geigenystem()`

eigenvalues, [M-6] `Glossary`

estimating equations, [XT] `xtgee`, [XT] `Glossary`

generalized, *continued*

gamma survival regression, [ST] `streg`

Hessenberg decomposition, [M-5] `ghessenbergd()`

inverse, [M-5] `invsym()`, [M-5] `pinv()`,

[M-5] `qrinv()`

inverse of matrix, [P] `matrix define`, [P] `matrix svd`

least squares,

estimated, see `estimated generalized least squares`

feasible, see `feasible generalized least squares`

least-squares estimator, [TS] `prais`, [TS] `Glossary`

linear latent and mixed models, [R] `gllamm`

linear mixed model, [ME] `me`, [ME] `Glossary`

linear mixed-effects model, [ME] `me`, [ME] `meglm`, [ME] `Glossary`

linear models, [R] `binreg`, [R] `glm`, [SVY] `svy estimation`, [U] 26.6 `Generalized linear models`, [U] 26.18.3 `Generalized linear models with panel data`, [XT] `xtgee`, [XT] `Glossary`

linear response functions, [SEM] `Glossary`

method of moments, [P] `matrix accum`,

[SEM] `Glossary`, [U] 26.22 `Generalized`

`method of moments (GMM)`, [XT] `xtabond`,

[XT] `xtdpd`, [XT] `xtdpdpsys`, see `gmm` command

negative binomial regression, [R] `nbreg`, [SVY] `svy estimation`

response variables, [SEM] `intro 2`, [SEM] `intro 5`,

[SEM] `gsem family-and-link options`

responses, combined, [SEM] `example 34g`

Schur decomposition, [M-5] `gschurd()`

SEM, [SEM] `Glossary`

generate,

`cluster` subcommand, [MV] `cluster generate`

`icd9` subcommand, [D] `icd9`

`icd9p` subcommand, [D] `icd9`

`sts` subcommand, [ST] `sts generate`

`generate` command, [D] `generate`, [MI] `mi passive`, [MI] `mi req`

`generate` functions, adding, [MV] `cluster programming subroutines`

generating data, [D] `egen`, [D] `generate`

generating variables, [ST] `stgen`, [ST] `sts generate` `get`,

`constraint` subcommand, [R] `constraint`

`net` subcommand, [R] `net`

`get()` function, [D] `functions`, [P] `matrix define`, [P] `matrix get`

`getmata` command, [D] `putmata`

getting started, [U] 1 `Read this—it will help`

Getting Started with Stata manuals, [U] 1.1 `Getting Started with Stata`

keyword search of, [U] 4 `Stata's help and search facilities`

`gettoken` command, [P] `gettoken`

Geweke–Hajivassiliou–Keane multivariate normal simulator, [M-5] `ghk()`, [M-5] `ghkfast()`

`ggof`, `estat` subcommand, [SEM] `estat ggof`

`ghalton()` function, [M-5] `halton()`

`_ghessenbergd()` function, [M-5] `ghessenbergd()`

- ghessenbergd() function, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**
- ghessenbergd_la() function, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**
- ghk() function, [M-5] **ghk()**
- ghkfast() function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**
- ghkfast_i() function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**
- ghkfast_init() function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**
- ghkfast_init_*(*) function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**
- ghkfast_query_*(*) function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**
- ghk_init() function, [M-5] **ghk()**
- ghk_init_*(*) function, [M-5] **ghk()**
- ghk_query_npts() function, [M-5] **ghk()**
- GHQ, see **quadrature**, **Gauss–Hermite**
- ginvariant, estat subcommand, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**
- ginvariant() option, see **sem** option **ginvariant()**
- GJR, see **threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**
- gladder command, [R] **ladder**
- GLLAMM, see **generalized linear latent and mixed models**
- gllamm command, [R] **gllamm**
- GLM, see **generalized linear models**
- glm command, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**
- GLME, see **generalized linear mixed-effects model**
- GLMM, see **generalized linear mixed model**
- global command, [P] **macro**, [U] **18.3.2 Global macros**, [U] **18.3.10 Advanced global macro manipulation**
- global variable, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-5] **direxternal()**, [M-5] **findexternal()**, [M-5] **valofexternal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- Global, class prefix operator, [P] **class**
- glogit command, [R] **glogit**, [R] **glogit postestimation**
- glsaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**
- GMM, see **generalized method of moments**
- gmm command, [R] **gmm**, [R] **gmm postestimation**
- gnbreg command, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **nbreg postestimation**
- gof, estat subcommand, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **poisson postestimation**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SVY] **estat**
- Gompertz survival regression, [ST] **streg**
- Gönen and Heller’s *K*, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Goodman and Kruskal’s gamma, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- goodness of fit, [R] **brier**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **linktest**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **poisson postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eqgof**, [SEM] **estat ggof**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **estat**, also see **deviance residual**, also see **normal distribution and normality**, test for
- goto, [M-2] **goto**
- Gower coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
- .gph file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- gph files, [G-2] **graph manipulation**, [G-4] **concept: gph files**
- describing contents, [G-2] **graph describe**
- gprobit command, [R] **glogit**, [R] **glogit postestimation**
- gradient option, [R] **maximize**
- grammar, [M-2] **syntax**
- Granger causality, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **Glossary**
- graph
- bar command, [G-2] **graph bar**
 - box command, [G-2] **graph box**
 - combine command, [G-2] **graph combine**
 - command, [G-2] **graph**
 - copy command, [G-2] **graph copy**
 - describe, [G-2] **graph describe**
 - dir command, [G-2] **graph dir**
 - display command, [G-2] **graph display**
 - dot command, [G-2] **graph dot**, [G-3] **area_options**, [G-3] **line_options**
 - drop command, [G-2] **graph drop**
 - export command, [G-2] **graph export**
 - hbar command, [G-2] **graph bar**
 - hbox command, [G-2] **graph box**
 - matrix command, [G-2] **graph matrix**
 - pie command, [G-2] **graph pie**
 - play command, [G-2] **graph play**
 - print command, [G-2] **graph print**, [G-3] **pr_options**
 - query command, [G-2] **graph query**
 - rename command, [G-2] **graph rename**
 - save command, [G-2] **graph save**
 - set command, [G-2] **graph set**
 - set print command, [G-2] **graph set**
 - twoway area command, [G-2] **graph twoway area**
 - twoway bar command, [G-2] **graph twoway bar**
 - twoway command, [G-2] **graph twoway**
 - twoway connected command, [G-2] **graph twoway connected**
 - twoway contour command, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**
 - twoway contourline command, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**
 - twoway dot command, [G-2] **graph twoway dot**
 - twoway dropline command, [G-2] **graph twoway dropline**
 - twoway fpfit command, [G-2] **graph twoway fpfit**
 - twoway fpfitci command, [G-2] **graph twoway fpfitci**
 - twoway function command, [G-2] **graph twoway function**
 - twoway histogram command, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
 - twoway kdensity command, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**
 - twoway lfit command, [G-2] **graph twoway lfit**
 - twoway lfitci command, [G-2] **graph twoway lfitci**

graph, *continued*

twoway line command, [G-2] [graph twoway line](#)
 twoway lowess command, [G-2] [graph twoway lowess](#)
 twoway lpoly command, [G-2] [graph twoway lpoly](#)
 twoway lpolyci command, [G-2] [graph twoway lpolyci](#)
 twoway mband command, [G-2] [graph twoway mband](#)
 twoway mspline command, [G-2] [graph twoway mspline](#)
 twoway pcarrow command, [G-2] [graph twoway pcarrow](#)
 twoway pcarrowi command, [G-2] [graph twoway pcarrowi](#)
 twoway pccbarrow command, [G-2] [graph twoway pccbarrow](#)
 twoway pccapsym command, [G-2] [graph twoway pccapsym](#)
 twoway pci command, [G-2] [graph twoway pci](#)
 twoway pcscatter command, [G-2] [graph twoway pcscatter](#)
 twoway pcspike command, [G-2] [graph twoway pcspike](#)
 twoway qfit command, [G-2] [graph twoway qfit](#)
 twoway qfitci command, [G-2] [graph twoway qfitci](#)
 twoway rarea command, [G-2] [graph twoway rarea](#)
 twoway rbar command, [G-2] [graph twoway rbar](#)
 twoway rcap command, [G-2] [graph twoway rcap](#)
 twoway rcapsym command, [G-2] [graph twoway rcapsym](#)
 twoway rconnected command, [G-2] [graph twoway rconnected](#)
 twoway rline command, [G-2] [graph twoway rline](#)
 twoway rscatter command, [G-2] [graph twoway rscatter](#)
 twoway rspike command, [G-2] [graph twoway rspike](#)
 twoway scatter command, [G-2] [graph twoway scatter](#)
 twoway scatteri command, [G-2] [graph twoway scatteri](#)
 twoway spike command, [G-2] [graph twoway spike](#)
 twoway tsline command, [G-2] [graph twoway tsline](#)
 twoway tsrline command, [G-2] [graph twoway tsrline](#)
 use command, [G-2] [graph use](#)

graph,

fcast subcommand, [TS] [fcast graph](#)
 irf subcommand, [TS] [irf graph](#)
 ml subcommand, [R] [ml](#)
 sts subcommand, [ST] [sts graph](#)

graph,

adjusted Kaplan–Meier survivor curves, [ST] [sts baseline hazard and survivor](#), [ST] [stcox](#), [ST] [sts cumulative hazard function](#), [ST] [stcurve](#), [ST] [sts graph](#)
 hazard function, [ST] [ltable](#), [ST] [stcurve](#), [ST] [sts graph](#)
 Kaplan–Meier survivor curves, [ST] [stcox PH-assumption tests](#), [ST] [sts](#), [ST] [sts graph log-log curve](#), [ST] [stcox PH-assumption tests survivor function](#), [ST] [stcurve](#), [ST] [sts graph](#)
 Graph Editor, [G-1] [graph editor](#)
 graph region, [G-3] [region_options](#)
 graph text, [G-4] [text](#)
 graphical user interface, [P] [dialog programming](#), [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [GUI](#), [PSS] [power](#), [SEM] [Builder](#), [SEM] [Builder, generalized](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
 examples of, [U] [2 A brief description of Stata graphics](#),
 query subcommand, [G-2] [set graphics](#), [G-2] [set printcolor](#), [G-2] [set scheme](#), [R] [query set subcommand](#), [G-2] [set graphics](#), [R] [set graphregion\(\)](#) option, [G-3] [region_options](#)
 graphs,
 added-variable plot, [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#)
 adjusted partial residual plot, [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#)
 augmented component-plus-residual plot, [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#)
 augmented partial residual plot, [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#)
 autocorrelations, [TS] [corrgram](#)
 binary variable cumulative sum, [R] [csum](#)
 biplot, [MV] [biplot](#), [MV] [ca postestimation plots](#)
 CA dimension projection, [MV] [ca postestimation plots](#)
 cluster tree, see [graphs, dendrogram](#)
 component-plus-residual, [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#)
 contrasts, see [subentry margins](#)
 correlogram, [TS] [corrgram](#)
 cross-correlogram, [TS] [xcorr](#)
 cross-sectional time-series data, [XT] [xtdata](#), [XT] [xtline](#)
 cumulative distribution, [R] [cumul](#)
 cumulative spectral density, [TS] [cumsp](#)
 dendrogram, [MV] [clustermat](#), [MV] [cluster dendrogram](#), [MV] [cluster generate](#), [MV] [cluster linkage](#), [MV] [cluster stop density](#), [R] [kdensity](#), [TE] [teffects overlap density-distribution sunflower](#), [R] [sunflower derivatives](#), [R] [dydx](#), [R] [testnl](#)
 describing contents, [G-2] [graph describe diagnostic](#), [R] [diagnostic plots](#)
 dotplot, [R] [dotplot](#)

graphs, *continued*

eigenvalue
 after `discrim lda`, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**
 after `factor`, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**
 after `manova`, [MV] **screepplot**
 after `mca`, [MV] **screepplot**
 after `mds`, [MV] **screepplot**
 after `pca`, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**
 error-bar charts, [R] **serrbar**
 forecasts, [TS] **fcst graph**
 fractional polynomial, [R] **fp postestimation**
 functions, [D] **obs**, [D] **range**
 histograms, [R] **histogram**, [R] **kdensity**
 impulse–response functions, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf cgraph**, [TS] **irf graph**, [TS] **irf ograph**
 integrals, [R] **dydx**
 interaction plots, [R] **marginsplot**
 ladder-of-power histograms, [R] **ladder**
 letter-value display, [R] **lv**
 leverage-versus-(squared)-residual, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
 loading
 after `candisc`, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **scoreplot**
 after `discrim lda`, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
 after `factor`, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
 after `pca`, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
 logistic diagnostic, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **lsens**
 lowess smoothing, [R] **lowess**
 margins, [U] **20.19 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts**
 margins plots, [R] **marginsplot**
 MDS configuration, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**
 means and medians, [R] **grmeanby**
 normal probability, [R] **diagnostic plots**
 overall look of, [G-4] **schemes intro**
 parameterized curves, [D] **range**
 parametric autocorrelation, [TS] **estat acplot**
 parametric autocovariance, [TS] **estat acplot**
 partial correlogram, [TS] **corrgram**
 partial residual, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
 partial-regression leverage, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
 periodogram, [TS] **pergram**
 power and sample size, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power, graph**
 procrustes overlay, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
 profile plots, [R] **marginsplot**
 quality control, [R] **qc**

graphs, *continued*

quantile, [R] **diagnostic plots**
 quantile–normal, [R] **diagnostic plots**
 quantile–quantile, [R] **diagnostic plots**
 regression diagnostic, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
 residual versus fitted, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
 residual versus predictor, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
 ROC curve, [R] **lroc**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfitt postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **roctab**
 rootograms, [R] **spikeplot**
 saving, [G-3] **saving_option**
 score
 after `candisc`, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **scoreplot**
 after `discrim lda`, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
 after `factor`, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
 after `pca`, [MV] **scoreplot**
 score
 after `canon`, [MV] **screepplot**
 after `ca`, [MV] **screepplot**
 after `discrim lda`, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**
 after `factor`, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**
 after `manova`, [MV] **screepplot**
 after `mca`, [MV] **screepplot**
 after `mds`, [MV] **screepplot**
 after `pca`, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**
 Shepard diagram, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**
 smoothing, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**
 spike plot, [R] **spikeplot**
 stem-and-leaf, [R] **stem**
 sunflower, [R] **sunflower**
 suppressing, [G-3] **nodraw_option**
 symmetry, [R] **diagnostic plots**
 time-versus-concentration curve, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkexamine**
 treatment-effects overlap, [TE] **teffects overlap**
 white-noise test, [TS] **wntestb**
grdistances, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
 greater than (or equal) operator, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
.grec file, [U] **11.6 File naming conventions**
 Greek letters, [G-4] **text**
 Greenhouse–Geisser epsilon, [R] **anova**
 Greenhouse–Geisser correction, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 Greenwood confidence intervals, [ST] **sts**

- grid
 definition, [G-4] *gridstyle*
 lines, [G-3] *axis_label_options*
 without ticks, [G-4] *tickstyle*
- gridstyle*, [G-4] *gridstyle*
- grmeanby command, [R] *grmeanby*
- grmeans, estat subcommand, [MV] *discrim lda postestimation*
- group invariance test, [SEM] *methods and formulas for sem*
- group() option, see *sem option group()*
- group(), egen function, [D] *egen*
- group, estat subcommand, [ME] *mecloglog postestimation*, [ME] *meglm postestimation*, [ME] *meologit postestimation*, [ME] *menbreg postestimation*, [ME] *meologit postestimation*, [ME] *meoprobit postestimation*, [ME] *mepoisson postestimation*, [ME] *meprobit postestimation*, [ME] *meqlogit postestimation*, [ME] *meqrpoisson postestimation*, [ME] *mixed postestimation*
- group-data regression, [R] *glogit*, [R] *intreg*
- grouping variables, generating, [MV] *cluster generate*
- groups, graphs by, [G-3] *by_option*
- groupvar*, [U] *11.4 varlists*
- grsummarize, estat subcommand, [MV] *discrim estat*, [MV] *discrim knn postestimation*, [MV] *discrim lda postestimation*, [MV] *discrim logistic postestimation*, [MV] *discrim qda postestimation*
- gs1 print color mapping, [G-2] *set printcolor*
- gs2 print color mapping, [G-2] *set printcolor*
- gs3 print color mapping, [G-2] *set printcolor*
- _gschurd() function, [M-5] *gschurd()*
- gschurd() function, [M-5] *gschurd()*
- _gschurdgroupby() function, [M-5] *gschurd()*
- gschurdgroupby() function, [M-5] *gschurd()*
- _gschurdgroupby_la() function, [M-5] *gschurd()*
- _gschurd_la() function, [M-5] *gschurd()*
- gsem command, [SEM] *Builder, generalized*, [SEM] *example 1*, [SEM] *example 27g*, [SEM] *example 28g*, [SEM] *example 29g*, [SEM] *example 30g*, [SEM] *example 31g*, [SEM] *example 32g*, [SEM] *example 33g*, [SEM] *example 34g*, [SEM] *example 35g*, [SEM] *example 36g*, [SEM] *example 37g*, [SEM] *example 38g*, [SEM] *example 39g*, [SEM] *example 40g*, [SEM] *example 41g*, [SEM] *example 42g*, [SEM] *example 43g*, [SEM] *example 44g*, [SEM] *example 45g*, [SEM] *example 46g*, [SEM] *gsem*, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*, [SEM] *gsem model description options*, [SEM] *gsem path notation extensions*, [SEM] *gsem postestimation*, [SEM] *methods and formulas for gsem*, [SEM] *sem and gsem path notation*
- gsem option
 adaptopts(), [SEM] *gsem estimation options*
 cloglog, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 gsem option, *continued*
 coeflegend, [SEM] *example 29g*, [SEM] *gsem reporting options*
 collinear, [SEM] *gsem model description options*
 constraints(), [SEM] *gsem model description options*, [SEM] *sem and gsem option constraints()*
 covariance(), [SEM] *gsem model description options*
 covstructure(), [SEM] *gsem model description options*, [SEM] *sem and gsem option covstructure()*
 exposure(), [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 family(), [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*, [SEM] *gsem model description options*, [SEM] *gsem path notation extensions*
 forcenoanchor, [SEM] *gsem model description options*
 from(), [SEM] *intro 12*, [SEM] *gsem estimation options*, [SEM] *gsem model description options*, [SEM] *sem and gsem option from()*
 fvstandard, [SEM] *intro 3*, [SEM] *gsem model description options*
 gamma, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 intmethod(), [SEM] *intro 12*, [SEM] *gsem estimation options*
 intpoints(), [SEM] *gsem estimation options*
 latent(), [SEM] *sem and gsem syntax options*
 level(), [SEM] *gsem reporting options*
 link(), [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*, [SEM] *gsem model description options*, [SEM] *gsem path notation extensions*
 listwise, [SEM] *gsem estimation options*
 logit, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
maximize_options, [SEM] *intro 12*, [SEM] *gsem estimation options*
 means(), [SEM] *gsem model description options*
 method(), [SEM] *intro 8*, [SEM] *intro 9*, [SEM] *gsem estimation options*
 mlogit, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 nbreg, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 noanchor, [SEM] *gsem model description options*
 noasis, [SEM] *gsem model description options*
 nocapslatent, [SEM] *sem and gsem syntax options*
 nocnsreport, [SEM] *gsem reporting options*
 noconstant, [SEM] *gsem model description options*
 noestimate, [SEM] *gsem estimation options*
 noheader, [SEM] *gsem reporting options*
 notable, [SEM] *gsem reporting options*
 ocloglog, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 offset(), [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 ologit, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 oprobit, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 poisson, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 probit, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*

gsem option, *continued*

regress, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**
 reliability(), [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option reliability()**
 startgrid(), [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**
 startvalues(), [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**
 variance(), [SEM] **gsem model description options**
 vce(), [SEM] **intro 8**, [SEM] **intro 9**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**

gsem postestimation commands, [SEM] **intro 7**

gsort command, [D] **gsort**

GUI, see **graphical user interface**, examples of, **graphical user interface**

H

HAC variance estimate, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **nl**

Hadamard matrix, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **Glossary**

hadamard() function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**

Hadri Lagrange multiplier stationarity test, [XT] **xtunitroot**

hadri, *xtunitroot* subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**

half option, [G-2] **graph matrix**

halfyear() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**

halfyearly() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime translation**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**

Halton set, [M-5] **halton()**

_halton() function, [M-5] **halton()**

halton() function, [M-5] **halton()**

Hamann coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**

Hammersley set, [M-5] **halton()**

Hansen's *J* statistic, [R] **gmm**, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress**

hard missing value, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**

harmonic mean, [R] **ameans**

Harrell's *C*, [ST] **stcox postestimation**

Harris–Tzavalis test, [XT] **xtunitroot**

has_eproop() function, [D] **functions**

hash functions, [M-5] **hash1()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

hash tables, [M-5] **asarray()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

hash1() function, [M-5] **hash1()**

hashing, [M-6] **Glossary**

hasmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**

hat matrix, see **projection matrix**, diagonal elements of

hausman command, [R] **hausman**

Hausman specification test, [R] **hausman**, [XT] **xtrcg postestimation**

Hausman–Taylor estimator, [XT] **xhtaylor**

Haver Analytics databases, reading data from, [D] **import haver**

haver import subcommand, [D] **import haver**

haverdir, set subcommand, [D] **import haver**, [R] **set**

hazard, [TE] **etregress**

hazard contributions, [ST] **Glossary**

hazard function, [G-2] **graph other**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **Glossary**

graph of, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**

hazard ratio, [R] **eform_option**, [R] **lincom**, [ST] **Glossary**

minimal detectable difference, [ST] **stpower**

minimal effect size, [ST] **stpower**

hazard tables, [ST] **ltable**

hbar, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph bar**

hbox, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph box**

headlabel option, [G-2] **graph twoway pccapsym**, [G-2] **graph twoway pscatter**

health ratio, [R] **binreg**

heckman command, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman postestimation**

Heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**,

[R] **heckprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**,

[SEM] **example 45g**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

heckprobit command, [R] **heckprobit**,

[R] **heckprobit postestimation**

heckprobit command, [R] **heckprobit**,

[R] **heckprobit postestimation**

height() textbox option, [G-3] **added_text_options**

Helmert contrasts, [R] **contrast**

help, [M-1] **help**

help command, [M-3] **mata help**, [R] **help**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**, [U] **7 – more– conditions**

writing your own, [U] **18.11.6 Writing system help**

help—I don't know what to do, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**

help, *mata* subcommand, [M-3] **mata help**

help, *view* subcommand, [R] **view**

help_*d*, *view* subcommand, [R] **view**

Henze–Zirkler normality test, [MV] **mvtest normality**
 Hermitian

adjoin, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**

matrices, [M-5] **issymmetric()**,

[M-5] **makesymmetric()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

transpose, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**

Hessenberg

decomposition, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**,

[M-6] **Glossary**

form, [M-6] **Glossary**

_hessenbergd() function, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**

hessenbergd() function, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**

_hessenbergd_la() function, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**

hessian option, [R] **maximize**

heterogeneity test, [ST] **epitab**

heteroskedastic errors, see **linear regression with heteroskedastic errors**

heteroskedastic probit regression, [R] **hetprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

- heteroskedasticity, [XT] **xtgls**, *also see* HAC variance estimate
- ARCH model, *see* autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity model
- conditional, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- GARCH model, *see* generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
- Newey–West estimator, *see* Newey–West regression
- robust variances, *see* robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
- test, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **sdtest**
- hetprobit command, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **hetprobit postestimation**
- hettest, **estat** subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**
- hexadecimal report, [D] **hexdump**
- hexdump command, [D] **hexdump**
- Heywood
 - case, [MV] **Glossary**
 - solution, [MV] **Glossary**
- hh() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- hhC() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- hidden stored results, [M-5] **st_global()**, [M-5] **st_matrix()**, [M-5] **st_numscalar()**
- hierarchical
 - cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 - clustering, [MV] **Glossary**
 - model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meqrlgit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [U] **26.19 Multilevel mixed-effects models**
 - regression, [R] **nestreg**, [R] **stepwise**
 - samples, [R] **anova**, [R] **gllamm**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **areg**
- higher-order models, *see* confirmatory factor analysis
- high-low charts, [G-2] **graph twoway rbar**, [G-2] **graph twoway rcap**, [G-2] **graph twoway rspike**
- high-pass filter, [TS] **tsfilter bw**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **Glossary**
- Hilbert() function, [M-5] **Hilbert()**
- Hildreth–Lu regression, [TS] **prais**
- HILO, [M-5] **byteorder()**
- histogram command, [R] **histogram**
- histogram, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
- histograms, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [R] **histogram**
 - dotplots, [R] **dotplot**
 - kernel density estimator, [R] **kdensity**
 - ladder-of-powers, [R] **ladder**
 - histograms, *continued*
 - of categorical variables, [R] **histogram**
 - rootograms, [R] **spikeplot**
 - stem-and-leaf, [R] **stem**
- historical stored results, [M-5] **st_global()**, [M-5] **st_matrix()**, [M-5] **st_numscalar()**
- histories, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-2] **graph pie**, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-3] **by_option**
- hms() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- Hodrick–Prescott filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- hofd() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- hold,
 - _estimates** subcommand, [P] **_estimates**
 - _return** subcommand, [P] **_return**
- Holm’s multiple-comparison adjustment, *see* multiple comparisons, Holm’s method
- Holt–Winters smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**, [TS] **Glossary**
- homogeneity of variances, [R] **oneway**, [R] **sdtest**
- homogeneity test, [ST] **epitab**
- homoskedasticity tests, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Horst normalization, *see* Kaiser normalization
- Hosmer–Lemeshow
 - delta chi-squared influence statistic, *see* delta chi-squared influence statistic
 - delta deviance influence statistic, *see* delta deviance influence statistic
 - goodness-of-fit test, [R] **estat gof**, [SVY] **estat hot**, **ssc** subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- hotelling command, [MV] **hotelling**
- Hotelling’s
 - generalized T -squared statistic, [MV] **manova**
 - T -squared, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**
- hours() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- hp, **tsfilter** subcommand, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- _hqrdr()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrdr()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrdrmultq()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrdrmultqt()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- _hqrdrp()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrdrp()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- _hqrdrp_la()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrdrq()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrdrq1()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrdr()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrdr1()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- HRF, *see* human readable form
- ht, **xtunitroot** subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- <http://www.stata.com>, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website** (www.stata.com)

- httpproxy, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
 httpproxyauth, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
 httpproxyhost, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
 httpproxyport, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
 httpproxypw, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
 httpproxyuser, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
 Huber weighting, [R] **rreg**
 Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, see **robust**,
 Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
 human readable form, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime**
 display formats, [D] **datetime translation**
 Huynh–Feldt epsilon, [R] **anova**
 hwinters, tssmooth subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth**
 hwinters
 hyperbolic functions, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
 hypergeometric,
 cumulative distribution, [D] **functions**
 probability mass function, [D] **functions**
 hypergeometric() function, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **normal()**
 hypergeometricp() function, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **normal()**
 hypertext help, [R] **help**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search**
 facilities, [U] **18.11.6 Writing system help**
 hypothesis, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see null hypothesis
 and alternative hypothesis
 test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [SEM] **test**,
 [SEM] **testnl**, also see null hypothesis and
 alternative hypothesis
 hypothesized value, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- I**
- I() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **I()**, [P] **matrix**
 define
 i.i.d. assumption, see independent and identically
 distributed sampling assumption
 ibeta() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
 ibetatail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
 ic, estat subcommand, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat ic**
 icc command, [R] **icc**
 icc, estat subcommand, [ME] **melogit**
 postestimation, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**,
 [ME] **meqrlgit postestimation**, [ME] **mixed**
 postestimation
 icd9
 check command, [D] **icd9**
 clean command, [D] **icd9**
 generate command, [D] **icd9**
 lookup command, [D] **icd9**
 query command, [D] **icd9**
 search command, [D] **icd9**
 icd9p
 check command, [D] **icd9**
 clean command, [D] **icd9**
 generate command, [D] **icd9**
 lookup command, [D] **icd9**
 query command, [D] **icd9**
 search command, [D] **icd9**
 query command, [D] **icd9**
 search command, [D] **icd9**
 ICE, see **imputation**, **multivariate**, **chained equations**
 ice command, [MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi import ice**
 ID variable, [ST] **Glossary**
 identification, see **model identification**
 identifier, class, [P] **class**
 identifier, unique, [D] **isid**
 identity matrix, [M-5] **I()**, [P] **matrix define**
 identity, forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast**
 identity
 idiosyncratic error term, [XT] **Glossary**
 if, [M-2] **if**
 if exp, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11 Language syntax**
 if programming command, [P] **if**
 ignorable missing-data mechanism, [MI] **intro**
 substantive, [MI] **Glossary**
 IIA, see **independence of irrelevant alternatives**
 Im–Pesaran–Shin test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
 Im() function, [M-5] **Re()**
 imaginary part, [M-5] **Re()**
 immediate commands, [P] **display**, [R] **bitest**,
 [R] **ci**, [R] **esize**, [R] **prtest**, [R] **sdtest**,
 [R] **symmetry**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **ttest**,
 [U] **18.4.5 Parsing immediate commands**,
 [U] **19 Immediate commands**
 implied context, class, [P] **class**
 import
 delimited command, [D] **import delimited**
 excel command, [D] **import excel**
 haver command, [D] **import haver**
 sasxport command, [D] **import sasxport**
 import, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi**
 import flog, [MI] **mi import flogsep**, [MI] **mi**
 import ice, [MI] **mi import nhanes1**, [MI] **mi**
 import wide
 importance weight, [U] **11.1.6 weight**,
 [U] **20.23.4 Importance weights**
 importing data, [D] **import**, [D] **import delimited**,
 [D] **import excel**, [D] **import haver**, [D] **import**
 sasxport, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile**
 (free format), [D] **infix (fixed format)**, [D] **odbc**,
 [D] **xmlsave**, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import**
 flog, [MI] **mi import flogsep**, [MI] **mi import**
 ice, [MI] **mi import nhanes1**, [MI] **mi import**
 wide, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**,
 [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**, also see combining
 datasets, also see inputting data interactively
 impulse–response functions, [G-2] **graph other**,
 [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf add**, [TS] **irf cgraph**, [TS] **irf**
 create, [TS] **irf ctable**, [TS] **irf describe**,
 [TS] **irf drop**, [TS] **irf graph**, [TS] **irf ograph**,
 [TS] **irf rename**, [TS] **irf set**, [TS] **irf table**,
 [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **varbasic**, [TS] **vec intro**,
 [TS] **Glossary**

- imputation,
 binary, [MI] **mi impute logit**
 by groups, [MI] **mi impute**
 categorical, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**
 chained equations, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
 conditional, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**, [MI] **Glossary**
 continuous, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
 with a limited range, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
 count data, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**
 diagnostics, [MI] **mi impute**
 interval regression, [MI] **mi impute intreg**
 interval-censored data, [MI] **mi impute intreg**
 linear regression, [MI] **mi impute regress**
 logistic regression, [MI] **mi impute logit**
 modeling, [MI] **mi impute**
 monotone, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
 multinomial logistic regression, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**
 multiple, [MI] **intro substantive**
 multivariate,
 chained equations, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**
 monotone, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
 normal, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
 negative binomial regression, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**
 on subsamples, [MI] **mi impute**
 ordered logistic regression, [MI] **mi impute ologit**
 overdispersed count data, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**
 passive, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**
 passive variables, [MI] **mi impute regress**
 perfect prediction, [MI] **mi impute**
 Poisson regression, [MI] **mi impute poisson**
 predictive mean matching, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**
 regression, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
 semiparametric, [MI] **mi impute pmm**
 step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**
 transformations, [MI] **mi impute**
- imputation, *continued*
 truncated data, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
 truncated regression, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
 univariate, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
 imputation diagnostics, *see* imputation, diagnostics
 imputation method, [MI] **mi impute**
 iterative, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
 monotone, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
 multivariate, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
 proper, [MI] **intro substantive**
 univariate, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
 imputations, recommended number of, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**
impute, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
 imputed data, [MI] **Glossary**
 imputed variables, *see* variables, imputed
intest, **estat** subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**
in range modifier, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11 Language syntax in smcl**, **display** directive, [P] **display**
inbase() function, [M-5] **inbase()**
 incidence, [ST] **Glossary**
 incidence rate, [ST] **Glossary**
 negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg postestimation**, [R] **zibn postestimation**
 Poisson regression, [R] **poisson postestimation**, [R] **tpoisson postestimation**, [R] **zip postestimation**
 incidence studies, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **stsum**, [ST] **Glossary**
 incidence-rate ratio, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] **eform_option**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **stsum**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
 estimation,
 negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **zibn**
 Poisson regression, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zip**, [TE] **etpoisson**

- incidence-rate ratio, *continued*
 postestimation, [R] **contrast**, [R] **exppoisson postestimation**, [R] **lincom**
- include** command, [P] **include**
- include_bitmap**, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- income distributions, [R] **inequality**
- income tax rate function, [D] **egen**
- incomplete
 beta function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
 gamma function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
 observations, [MI] **Glossary**, see *dropout*
- increment operator, [M-2] **op_increment**
- independence of irrelevant alternatives,
 assumption, [R] **clogit**, [R] **nlogit**
 relaxing assumption, [R] **aslogit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asprobit**, [R] **nlogit**
 test for, [R] **hausman**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **suest**
- independence test, [R] **correlate**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **epitab**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- independent and identically distributed, [TS] **Glossary**
- independent and identically distributed sampling
 assumption, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **Glossary**
- index,
 mathematical functions, [M-4] **statistical**
 matrix functions, [M-4] **utility**
 statistical functions, [M-4] **statistical**
 stopping rules, see *stopping rules*
 utility functions, [M-4] **utility**
- index of probit and logit, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **predict**, [R] **probit postestimation**
- index search, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
- indexnot()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **indexnot()**
- indicator variables, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **xi**, [SEM] **Glossary**, also see *factor variables*
- indicators, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**
- indirect standardization, [R] **dstdize**
- individual-level treatment effect, [TE] **Glossary**
- ineligible missing values, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**
- inequality measures, [R] **inequality**
- inertia, [MV] **Glossary**, also see *total inertia*
- inertia**, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**
- infile** command, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**
- infix** command, [D] **infix (fixed format)**
- influence statistics, see *delta beta influence statistic*, see *delta chi-squared influence statistic*, see *delta deviance influence statistic*, see *DFBETA*, see *LMAX value*
- %infmt**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**
- information
 criteria, see *Akaike information criterion*, see *Bayesian information criterion*
 matrix, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **maximize**
 matrix test, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Informix, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- inheritance, [M-2] **class**, [P] **class**
- init**, **m1** subcommand, [R] **ml**
- init**, **ssd** subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
- initial values, [SEM] **Glossary**, see *starting values*
- initialization, class, [P] **class**
- inlist()** function, [D] **functions**
- inner fence, [R] **lv**
- innovation accounting, [TS] **irf**
- input** command, [D] **input**
- input**, **matrix** subcommand, [P] **matrix define**
- input**, obtaining from console in programs, see *console*, obtaining *input* from
- input/output** functions, [M-4] **io**
- inputting data
 from a file, see *importing data*
 interactively, [D] **edit**, [D] **input**, also see *editing data*, also see *importing data*
- inrange()** function, [D] **functions**
- insert**, **odbc** subcommand, [D] **odbc**
- inspect** command, [D] **inspect**
- install**,
net subcommand, [R] **net**
ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- installation
 of official updates, [R] **update**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to keep up to date**
 of SJ and STB, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [U] **3.6 Updating and adding features from the web**, [U] **17.6 How do I install an addition?**
 of user-written commands (updating), [R] **adoupdate**
- instance, [M-6] **Glossary**
- instance, class, [P] **class**
- .instancemv** built-in class function, [P] **class**
- instance-specific variable, [P] **class**
- instrumental-variables, [XT] **Glossary**
 estimator, [XT] **Glossary**
 regression, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **reg3**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtldpsys**, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtivreg postestimation**
- int**, [D] **data types**
- int** (storage type), [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- int()** function, [D] **functions**
- integ** command, [R] **dydx**
- integer truncation function, [D] **functions**
- integers, [M-5] **trunc()**
- integrals, numeric, [R] **dydx**
- integrated autoregressive moving-average model,
 [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **psdensity**
- integrated process, [TS] **Glossary**
- intensity, color, adjustment, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-4] **colorstyle**
- intensitystyle*, [G-4] **intensitystyle**

- interaction, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **fvvar**,
[R] **margins**, [R] **margins, contrast**,
[R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**,
[R] **pwcompare**, [R] **set emptycells**,
[R] **xi**, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**,
[U] **13.5.3 Factor variables and time-series
operators**, [U] **20.18 Obtaining contrasts,
tests of interactions, and main effects**,
[U] **25.2 Estimation with factor variables**
- interaction effects, [PSS] **Glossary**
- interaction expansion, [R] **xi**
- interaction plots, [R] **marginsplot**
- intercept, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**, *also see*
constraints, **specifying**
- interface**, query subcommand, [R] **query**
- internal consistency test, [MV] **alpha**
- Internet,
 commands to control connections to, [R] **netio**
 installation of updates from, [R] **adoupdate**, [R] **net**,
 [R] **sj**, [R] **update**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to
 keep up to date**
 search, [R] **net search**
 Stata, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**
 Stata Journal, [U] **3.5 The Stata Journal**
 Stata Press, [U] **3.3 Stata Press**
- interpolation, [D] **ipolate**
- interquartile range, [R] **qreg**
- interquartile range, [R] **lv**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**
 generating variable containing, [D] **egen**
 making dataset of, [D] **collapse**
 summarizing, [D] **ptcile**
- interrater agreement, [R] **kappa**
- interrupting command execution, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
- interval censoring, *see* **imputation**, **interval-censored
 data**
- interval data, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **Glossary**
- interval regression, [R] **intreg**, [SEM] **example 44g**,
[SVY] **svy estimation**
 random-effects, [XT] **xtintreg**
- intmethod()** option, *see* **gsem** option **intmethod()**
- intpoints()** option, *see* **gsem** option **intpoints()**
- intraclass correlation, [ME] **Glossary**, *also see* **estat**
 icc command, *see* **correlation**, **intraclass**
- intracluster correlation, *see* **correlation**, **intracluster**
- intreg** command, [R] **intreg**, [R] **intreg**
 postestimation
- inv()** function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- invbinomial()** function, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **normal()**
- invbinomialtail()** function, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **normal()**
- invchi2()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invchi2tail()** function, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **normal()**
- invcloglog()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **logit()**
- invdunnettprob()** function, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **normal()**
- inverse
 cumulative
 beta distribution, [D] **functions**
 binomial function, [D] **functions**
 chi-squared distribution function, [D] **functions**
 F distribution function, [D] **functions**
 incomplete gamma function, [D] **functions**
 hyperbolic tangent transformation, *see* Fisher's *z*
 transformation
 matrix, [M-4] **solvers**, [M-5] **invsym()**,
 [M-5] **cholinv()**, [M-5] **luinv()**, [M-5] **qrinv()**,
 [M-5] **pinv()**, [M-5] **solve_tol()**
 noncentral
 beta distribution, [D] **functions**
 chi-squared distribution function, [D] **functions**
 F distribution, [D] **functions**
 normal distribution function, [D] **functions**
 of matrix, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix svd**
 reverse cumulative
 beta distribution, [D] **functions**
 binomial function, [D] **functions**
 chi-squared distribution function, [D] **functions**
 F distribution function, [D] **functions**
 incomplete gamma function, [D] **functions**
 t distribution function, [D] **functions**
- inverse-probability weighting, [TE] **teffects intro**,
 [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects ipw**,
 [TE] **Glossary**
- inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment,
 [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**,
 [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **Glossary**
- invF()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- _invfft()** function, [M-5] **fft()**
- invfft()** function, [M-5] **fft()**
- invFtail()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invgamma()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invgamptail()** function, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **normal()**
- invHilbert()** function, [M-5] **Hilbert()**
- invibeta()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invibetatail()** function, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **normal()**
- invlogit()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **logit()**
- invnbinomial()** function, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **normal()**
- invnbinomialtail()** function, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **normal()**
- invnchi2()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invnchi2tail()** function, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **normal()**
- invnFtail()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invnibeta()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invnormal()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invnttail()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invorder()** function, [M-5] **invorder()**
- invpoisson()** function, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **normal()**

- invpoissontail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- _invsym() function, [M-5] **invsym()**
- invsym() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **invsym()**, [P] **matrix define**
- invt() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invtokens() function, [M-5] **invtokens()**
- invttail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invtukeprob() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invvech() function, [M-5] **vec()**
- I/O functions, [M-4] **io**
- ipolate command, [D] **ipolate**
- ips, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- IPW, see *inverse-probability weighting*
- ipw, teffects subcommand, [TE] **teffects ipw**
- IPWRA, see *inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment*
- ipwra, teffects subcommand, [TE] **teffects ipwra**
- IQR, see *interquartile range*
- iqr(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- iqreg command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**
- ir command, [ST] **epitab**
- irecode() function, [D] **functions**
- IRF, see *impulse–response functions*
- irf, [TS] **irf**
- add command, [TS] **irf add**
 - cgraph command, [TS] **irf cgraph**
 - create command, [TS] **irf create**
 - ctable command, [TS] **irf ctable**
 - describe command, [TS] **irf describe**
 - drop command, [TS] **irf drop**
 - graph command, [TS] **irf graph**
 - ograp command, [TS] **irf ograp**
 - rename command, [TS] **irf rename**
 - set command, [TS] **irf set**
 - table command, [TS] **irf table**
- .irf file, [U] **11.6 File naming conventions**
- iri command, [ST] **epitab**
- IRLS, see *iterated, reweighted least squares*
- IRR, see *incidence-rate ratio*
- IRT, see *item response theory*
- .isa built-in class function, [P] **class**
- iscale() option, [G-2] **graph matrix**
- iscomplex() function, [M-5] **isreal()**
- isdiagonal() function, [M-5] **isdiagonal()**
- isfleeing() function, [M-5] **isfleeing()**
- isid command, [D] **isid**
- .isofclass built-in class function, [P] **class**
- isolines, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**
- ispointer() function, [M-5] **isreal()**
- isreal() function, [M-5] **isreal()**
- isrealvalues() function, [M-5] **isrealvalues()**
- isstring() function, [M-5] **isreal()**
- issymmetric() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **issymmetric()**, [P] **matrix define**
- issymmetriconly() function, [M-5] **issymmetric()**
- istdize command, [R] **dstdize**
- istmt, [M-1] **how**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- isview() function, [M-5] **isview()**
- italics, [G-4] **text**
- item response theory, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**
- iterate() option, [R] **maximize**, see *gsem option maximize_options*, see *sem option maximize_options*
- iterated principal-factor method, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **Glossary**
- iterated, reweighted least squares, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**
- iteration,
- bisection method, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - Newton's method, power, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- iterations, controlling the maximum number, [R] **maximize**
- itrim() function, [D] **functions**
- ivpoisson command, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**
- ivprobit command, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivprobit postestimation**
- ivregress command, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- ivtobit command, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **ivtobit postestimation**
- [iweight=exp] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.23.4 Importance weights**
- ## J
- J() function, [M-5] **J()**, [M-2] **void**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- Jaccard coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
- jackknife, [SEM] **Glossary**
- estimation, [R] **jackknife**, [SVY] **jackknife_options**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
 - standard errors, [R] **vce_option**
- jackknife prefix command, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **jackknife postestimation**
- jackknife standard errors, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [XT] **vce_options**
- jackknifed residuals, [R] **regress postestimation**
- jackknifed standard error, see *Monte Carlo error jackknife_options*, [SVY] **jackknife_options**
- Jarque–Bera statistic, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **vecnorm**

Java, [P] **java**, [P] **javacall**

JCA, see joint correspondence analysis

Jeffreys noninformative prior, [MI] **mi impute mvn**

jitter() option, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**

jitterseed() option, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**

join operator, [M-2] **op_join**

joinby command, [D] **joinby**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**

joining datasets, see combining datasets

joining time-span records, [ST] **stsplit**

joint correspondence analysis, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**

joint normality, see normality, joint

_jumble() function, [M-5] **sort()**

jumble() function, [M-5] **sort()**

justification of text, [G-3] **textbox_options**

justificationstyle, [G-4] *justificationstyle*

K

Kaiser normalization, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**

Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin sampling adequacy, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**

Kalman

- filter, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**, [TS] **Glossary**
- forecast, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
- smoothing, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**

kap command, [R] **kappa**

Kaplan–Meier

- product-limit estimate, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **Glossary**
- survivor function, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **sts**

kappa command, [R] **kappa**

kapwgt command, [R] **kappa**

kdensity command, [R] **kdensity**

kdensity, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**

keep command, [D] **drop**

keeping variables or observations, [D] **drop**

Kendall’s tau, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**

kernel density estimator, [R] **ksdensity**

kernel density smoothing, [G-2] **graph other**

kernel-weighted local polynomial estimator, [R] **lpoly**

keyboard

- entry, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
- search, [U] **4 Stata’s help and search facilities**

- keys, [G-3] *clegend_option*, [G-3] *legend_options*
- Kish design effects, [R] **loneway**, [SVY] **estat**
- Kmatrix()** function, [M-5] **Kmatrix()**
- kmeans, [MV] **Glossary**
- kmeans clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
- kmeans, **cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
- kmedians, [MV] **Glossary**
- kmedians clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
- kmedians, **cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
- KMO, see Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin sampling adequacy
- kmo**, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- KNN, see *k*th-nearest neighbor
- knn**, **discrim** subcommand, [MV] **discrim knn**
- Kolmogorov–Smirnov test, [R] **ksmirnov**
- KR-20, [MV] **alpha**
- Kronecker direct product, [D] **cross**, [M-2] **op_kronecker**, [P] **matrix define**
- Kruskal stress, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Kruskal–Wallis test, [R] **kwallis**
- ksmirnov** command, [R] **ksmirnov**
- ktau** command, [R] **spearman**
- k*th-nearest neighbor, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Kuder–Richardson Formula 20, [MV] **alpha**
- Kulczynski coefficient similarity measure, [MV] *measure_option*
- kurt()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- kurtosis, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **lv**, [R] **pksumm**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **tabstat**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **vecnorm**
- kwallis** command, [R] **kwallis**

L

L1-norm models, [R] **qreg**

l1title() option, [G-3] *title_options*

l2title() option, [G-3] *title_options*

label

- command, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**
- copy command, [D] **label**
- data command, [D] **label**
- define command, [D] **label**
- dir command, [D] **label**
- drop command, [D] **label**
- language command, [D] **label language**
- list command, [D] **label**
- macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- save command, [D] **label**
- values command, [D] **label**
- variable command, [D] **label**

- label values, [P] **macro**, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**, [U] **13.10 Label values**
- label, snapshot subcommand, [D] **snapshot**
- labelbook command, [D] **labelbook**
- labeling data, [D] **describe**, [D] **edit**, [D] **label**, [D] **label language**, [D] **notes**, [D] **varmanage**, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**
in other languages, [U] **12.6.4 Labels in other languages**
- labels,
axis, [G-3] **axis_Label_options**
creating, [D] **edit**, [D] **varmanage**
editing, [D] **edit**, [D] **varmanage**
marker, [G-3] **marker_Label_options**
- LAD regression, [R] **qreg**
- ladder command, [R] **ladder**
- ladder of powers, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **ladder**
- lag operator, [TS] **Glossary**, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- lag-exclusion statistics, [TS] **varwle**
- lagged values, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**, [U] **13 Functions and expressions**, [U] **13.7 Explicit subscripting**, [U] **13.9.1 Generating lags, leads, and differences**
- lag-order selection statistics, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec intro**
- Lagrange multiplier test, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **estat scoretests**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **veclmar**, *also see score test*
- Lance and Williams' formula, [MV] **cluster**
- language syntax, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11 Language syntax**
- language, label subcommand, [D] **label language**
- languages, multiple, [D] **label language**
- LAPACK, [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **cholesky()**, [M-5] **cholinv()**, [M-5] **cholsolve()**, [M-5] **eigensystem()**, [M-5] **eigensystemselect()**, [M-5] **fullsvd()**, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [M-5] **lud()**, [M-5] **luinv()**, [M-5] **lusolve()**, [M-5] **qrd()**, [M-5] **qrinv()**, [M-5] **qrsolve()**, [M-5] **svd()**, [M-5] **svsolve()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- Laplacian approximation, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meiogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meiogit**, [ME] **meoprob**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprob**, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
- latent growth model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 18**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- latent roots, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- latent variable, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- latent() option, *see gsem option latent()*, *see sem option latent()*
- Latin-square designs, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**, [R] **pkshape**
- LAV regression, [R] **qreg**
- Lawley–Hotelling trace statistic, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**
- lceffects, estat subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
- lcolor() option, [G-3] **connect_options**, [G-3] **rspike_options**
- LDA, *see linear discriminant analysis*
- lda, discrim subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda**
- lead
operator, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
values, *see lagged values*
- leap seconds, [TS] **tsset**
- least absolute
deviations, [R] **qreg**
residuals, [R] **qreg**
value regression, [R] **qreg**
- least squared deviations, *see linear regression*
- least squares, *see linear regression*
generalized, *see feasible generalized least squares*
- least-squares means, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**, [U] **20.15.1 Obtaining estimated marginal means**
- leave one out, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- left eigenvectors, [M-5] **eigensystem()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- left suboption, [G-4] **justificationstyle**
- left-censoring, [ST] **Glossary**, *see imputation, interval-censored data*
- _lefteigensystem() function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- lefteigensystem() function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- lefteigensystemselect*() functions,
[M-5] **eigensystemselect()**
- lefteigensystem() function, [M-5] **geigensystem()**
- lefteigensystemselect*() function,
[M-5] **geigensystem()**
- left-truncation, *see imputation, truncated data*, *see truncation*
- legend() option, [G-3] **legend_options**
- legends, [G-3] **legend_option**, [G-3] **legend_options**
problems, [G-3] **legend_options**
use with by(), [G-3] **by_option**, [G-3] **legend_option**, [G-3] **legend_options**
- legendstyle, [G-4] **legendstyle**
- length, [M-5] **abs()**, [M-5] **rows()**, [M-5] **strlen()**
- length macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- length of string function, [D] **functions**
- length() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **rows()**
- less than (or equal) operator, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
- letter values, [R] **lv**
- level command and value, [P] **macro**
- level() option, *see gsem option level()*, *see sem option level()*
- level, set subcommand, [R] **level**, [R] **set**

- levels, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**
- levelsof command, [P] **levelsof**
- Levene's robust test statistic, [R] **sdtest**
- leverage, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- leverage plots, [G-2] **graph other**
- leverage-versus-(squared)-residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- Levin-Lin-Chu test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- LEx, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure()**
- lexis command, [ST] **stsplit**
- lexis diagram, [ST] **stsplit**
- lfit, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lfit**
- lfitci, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lfitci**
- libraries, [M-1] **how**, [M-3] **mata mlib**, [M-3] **mata which**
- license, [R] **about**
- life tables, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **Glossary**
- likelihood, see maximum likelihood estimation
- likelihood displacement value, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**
- likelihood-ratio
- chi-squared of association, [R] **tabulate twoway test**, [R] **lrtest**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [SEM] **lrtest**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [U] **20.12.3 Likelihood-ratio tests**
- Likert summative scales, [MV] **alpha**
- limited dependent variables, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] **asclgit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **brier**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **cusum**, [R] **xlogistic**, [R] **expoission**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nreg**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **scobit**, [R] **slogit**, [R] **tbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**, [TE] **etpoisson**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- limits, [D] **describe**, [D] **memory**, [M-1] **limits**, [R] **limits**, [R] **matsize**, [U] **6 Managing memory**
- numerical and string, [P] **creturn**
 - system, [P] **creturn**
- lincom command, [R] **lincom**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **lincom**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- line, definition, [G-4] **linestyle**
- line, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway line**
- linear
- combinations, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy postestimation forming**, [P] **matrix score**
 - combinations of estimators, [R] **lincom**, [U] **20.13 Obtaining linear combinations of coefficients**
 - discriminant analysis, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrimlda**, [MV] **Glossary**
 - filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **tssmooth ma**, [TS] **Glossary**
 - hypothesis test after estimation, [R] **contrast**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **test**
 - interpolation and extrapolation, [D] **ipolate**
 - mixed-effects model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**
 - prediction, see multiple imputation, prediction regression, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **anova**, [R] **areg**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **cnsgreg**, [R] **eivreg**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **regress**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **vwls**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 6**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtfrontier**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtrg**, [XT] **xtrregar**, [XT] **xttobit** also see generalized linear models, also see panel data, also see random-coefficients model
 - conditional, [U] **26.9 Conditional logistic regression**
 - with heteroskedastic errors, [U] **26.13 Linear regression with heteroskedastic errors**
 - with simple error structures, [U] **26.3 Linear regression with simple error structures**
 - imputation, see imputation, regression
 - splines, [R] **mkspline**
 - test, see estimation, test after
- linearization, see linearized variance estimator
- linearized variance estimator, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- linegap, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- linepalette, palette subcommand, [G-2] **palette linepatternstyle**, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**
- lines, [G-4] **concept: lines**
- adding, [G-2] **graph twoway lfit**, [G-3] **added_line_options**, also see fits, adding
 - connecting points, [G-3] **connect_options**, [G-4] **connectstyle**
 - dashed, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**
 - dotted, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**
 - grid, [G-3] **axis_label_options**, [G-4] **linestyle**

- lines, *continued*
- long, in do-files and ado-files, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
 - look of, [G-3] *fcline_options*, [G-3] *line_options*, [G-4] *linestyle*
 - patterns, [G-4] *linepatternstyle*
 - suppressing, [G-4] *linestyle*
 - thickness, [G-4] *linewidthstyle*
- linesize**, set subcommand, [R] **log**, [R] set *linestyle*, [G-4] *linestyle*
- added, [G-4] *addeditlinestyle*
- linewidthstyle*, [G-4] *linewidthstyle*
- link**
- complementary log-log, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
 - function, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **Glossary**, [R] **glm**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **Glossary**
 - identity, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
 - log, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
 - logit, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
 - probit, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
- link()** option, see **gsem** option **link()**
- link**, net subcommand, [R] **net**
- linkage**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
- linktest** command, [R] **linktest**
- list**,
- cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
 - estat** subcommand, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
 - char** subcommand, [P] **char**
 - constraint** subcommand, [R] **constraint**
 - creturn** subcommand, [P] **creturn**
 - duplicates** subcommand, [D] **duplicates**
 - ereturn** subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**
 - forecast** subcommand, [TS] **forecast list**
 - label** subcommand, [D] **label**
 - macro** subcommand, [P] **macro**
 - matrix** subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**
 - notes** subcommand, [D] **notes**
 - odbc** subcommand, [D] **odbc**
 - program** subcommand, [P] **program**
 - return** subcommand, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**
 - scalar** subcommand, [P] **scalar**
 - snapshot** subcommand, [D] **snapshot**
 - sreturn** subcommand, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**
 - ssd** subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
 - sts** subcommand, [ST] **sts list**
 - sysdir** subcommand, [P] **sysdir**
 - timer** subcommand, [P] **timer**
- list** command, [D] **list**
- list** macro extended function, [P] **macro lists**
- list** manipulation, [P] **macro lists**
- list** subscripts, see **subscripts**
- listing**
- data**, [D] **edit**, [D] **list**
 - estimation results, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**
 - macro expanded functions, [P] **macro lists**
 - strings, [U] **12.4.12 How to see the full contents of a strL or a str# variable**
 - values of a variable, [P] **levelsof**
- liststruct()** function, [M-5] **liststruct()**
- listwise** deletion, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **Glossary**
- listwise** option, see **gsem** option **listwise**
- llc**, **xtunitroot** subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Lmatrix()** function, [M-5] **Lmatrix()**
- LMAX** value, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**
- LME**, see **linear mixed-effects model**
- ln()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **exp()**
- lnfactorial()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**
- lngamma()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**
- lnnormal()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- lnnormalden()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- lnskew0** command, [R] **lnskew0**
- load**,
- bcal** subcommand, [D] **bcal**
 - odbc** subcommand, [D] **odbc**
- loading**, [MV] **Glossary**
- loading** data, see **importing data**, see **inputting data interactively**, see **reading data from disk**, see **using data**
- loading** plot, [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**
- loadingplot** command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- loadings**, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- local**
- ++** command, [P] **macro**
 - command, [P] **macro**
 - command, [P] **macro**, [U] **18.3.1 Local macros**, [U] **18.3.9 Advanced local macro manipulation**
- local**,
- ereturn** subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
 - return** subcommand, [P] **return**
 - sreturn** subcommand, [P] **return**
- local** linear, [R] **lpoly**
- local** polynomial, [R] **lpoly**
- local** polynomial smoothing, [G-2] **graph other**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpolyci**
- Local**, class prefix operator, [P] **class**
- locally** weighted smoothing, [R] **lowess**
- location**, measures of, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**

- location, specifying, [G-4] *clockposstyle*, [G-4] *compassdirstyle*, [G-4] *ringposstyle*
- locksplitters, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- log
- close command, [R] **log**
 - command, [R] **log**, [R] **view**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**, [U] **16.1.2 Comments and blank lines in do-files**
 - off command, [R] **log**
 - on command, [R] **log**
 - query command, [R] **log**
 - using command, [R] **log**
- .log file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- log files, see **log** command
- printing, [R] **translate**, also see **log** command
- log() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **exp()**
- log likelihood, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- log or nolog option, [R] **maximize**
- log scales, [G-3] *axis_scale_options*
- log transformations, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lnskew0**
- log10() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **exp()**
- logarithms, [M-5] **exp()**, [M-5] **matexpsym()**
- logical operators, [M-2] **op_logical**, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**
- logistic and logit regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 33g**, [SEM] **example 34g**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- complementary log-log, [R] **cloglog**
 - conditional, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **rologit**
 - exact, [R] **xlogistic**
 - fixed-effects, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**
 - fractional polynomial, [R] **fp**
 - generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**
 - generalized linear model, [R] **glm**
 - mixed-effects, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, also see **ordered logistic regression**
 - multinomial, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **mlogit**
 - nested, [R] **nlogit**
 - ordered, [R] **ologit**
 - polytomous, [R] **mlogit**
 - population-averaged, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**
 - random-effects, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
 - rank-ordered, [R] **rologit**
 - skewed, [R] **scobit**
 - stereotype, [R] **slogit**
 - with grouped data, [R] **glogit**
- logistic command, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**
- logistic discriminant analysis, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **Glossary**
- logistic regression imputation, see **imputation**, **logistic regression**
- logistic, discrim subcommand, [MV] **discrim logistic**
- logit command, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit postestimation**
- logit function, [D] **functions**
- logit option, see **gsem** option **logit**
 - logit regression, see **logistic** and **logit regression**
 - logit() function, [M-5] **logit()**
 - log-linear model, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **glm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zip**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [TE] **etpoisson**
 - log-log plot, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
 - loglogistic survival regression, [ST] **streg**
 - lognormal survival regression, [ST] **streg**
 - log-rank,
 - power, [ST] **stpower logrank**
 - sample size, [ST] **stpower logrank**
 - test, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **sts test**
 - logrank, **stpower** subcommand, [ST] **stpower logrank**
 - logtype, set subcommand, [R] **log**, [R] **set**
 - LOHI, [M-5] **byteorder()**
 - loneway command, [R] **loneway**
 - long, [D] **data types**
 - long (storage type), [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
 - long lines in ado-files and do-files, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
 - long strings, see **string** variables, **long**
 - long, **reshape** subcommand, [D] **reshape**
 - longitudinal data, [MI] **mi estimate**, [XT] **Glossary**, see **panel data**
 - longitudinal studies, see **incidence studies**
 - longitudinal survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 - long-memory process, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **Glossary**
 - LOO, see **leave one out**
 - look of areas, [G-3] *area_options*, [G-3] *fitarea_options*
 - lookfor command, [D] **lookfor**
 - lookup,
 - icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**
 - icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9**
 - loop, [M-2] **do**, [M-2] **for**, [M-2] **while**
 - continuing, [M-2] **continue**
 - endless, see **endless loop**
 - exiting, [M-2] **break**
 - use of semicolons in, [M-2] **semicolons**
 - looping, [P] **continue**, [P] **foreach**, [P] **forvalues**, [P] **while**
 - Lorenz curve, [R] **inequality**
 - loss, [MV] **Glossary**
 - loss to follow-up, [ST] **Glossary**
 - Lotus 1-2-3, reading data from, see **spreadsheets**
 - lower
 - one-sided test, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see **one-sided test**, **lower**
 - one-tailed test, see **lower one-sided test**
 - lower() function, [D] **functions**
 - lowercase, [M-5] **strupper()**
 - lowercase-string function, [D] **functions**
 - _lowertriangle() function, [M-5] **lowertriangle()**
 - lowertriangle() function, [M-5] **lowertriangle()**
 - lower-triangular matrix, see **triangular matrix**

lowess, see **locally weighted smoothing**

lowess command, [R] **lowess**

lowess smoothing, [G-2] **graph other**

lowess, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lowess**

lpattern() option, [G-3] **connect_options**, [G-3] **rspike_options**

lpoly command, [R] **lpoly**

lpoly, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**

lpolyci, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lpolyci**

L-R plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**

LRECLs, [D] **infile (fixed format)**

lroc command, [R] **lroc**

lrtest command, [R] **lrtest**, [SEM] **example 10**, [SEM] **example 39g**, [SEM] **lrtest**

ls command, [D] **dir**

lsens command, [R] **lsens**

lstat command, see **estat classification command**

lstretch, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**

lstyle() option, [G-3] **rspike_options**

ltable command, [ST] **ltable**

ltolerance() option, [R] **maximize**

ltrim() function, [D] **functions**

LU decomposition, [M-5] **lud()**

_lud() function, [M-5] **lud()**

lud() function, [M-5] **lud()**

_lud_la() function, [M-5] **lud()**

_luinv() function, [M-5] **luinv()**

luinv() function, [M-5] **luinv()**

_luinv_la() function, [M-5] **luinv()**

_lusolve() function, [M-5] **lusolve()**

lusolve() function, [M-5] **lusolve()**

_lusolve_la() function, [M-5] **lusolve()**

lv command, [R] **lv**

lval, [M-2] **op_assignment**, [M-6] **Glossary**

lvalue, class, [P] **class**

lvr2plot command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**

lwidth() option, [G-3] **connect_options**, [G-3] **rspike_options**

M

M, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**
 size recommendations, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**

m, [MI] **Glossary**

MA, see **moving average model**

ma, **tssmooth** subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth ma**

Mac,
 keyboard use, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
 pause, [P] **sleep**
 specifying filenames, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**

machine precision, [M-5] **epsilon()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

macro
 dir command, [P] **macro**
 drop command, [P] **macro**
 list command, [P] **macro**
 shift command, [P] **macro**

macro substitution, [P] **macro**
 class, [P] **class**

macros, [P] **creturn**, [P] **macro**, [P] **scalar**, [P] **syntax**, [U] **18.3 Macros**, also see **e()** stored results

macval() macro expansion function, [P] **macro**

MAD regression, [R] **qreg**

mad(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**

Mahalanobis
 distance, [MV] **Glossary**
 transformation, [MV] **Glossary**

main effects, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**

makecns command, [P] **makecns**

_makesymmetric() function, [M-5] **makesymmetric()**

makesymmetric() function, [M-5] **makesymmetric()**

man command, [R] **help**

manage, **window** subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window manage**

MANCOVA, see **multivariate analysis of covariance**

mangle option, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**

manifest variables, [SEM] **Glossary**

manipulation commands, [G-2] **graph manipulation**

Mann–Whitney two-sample statistics, [R] **ranksum**

MANOVA, see **multivariate analysis of variance**

manova command, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **manova postestimation**

manova, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**

manovatest command, [MV] **manova postestimation**

Mantel–Cox method, [ST] **strate**

Mantel–Haenszel
 method, [ST] **strate**
 test, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stir**

mapping strings to numbers, [D] **destring**, [D] **encode**, [D] **label**, also see **real()** function

maps, [M-5] **asarray()**

MAR, see **missing at random**, see **missing values**

marginal
 effects, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**, [U] **20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins**, [U] **20.19 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts**

homogeneity, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**

homogeneity, test of, [R] **symmetry**

marginal, *continued*

means, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins**,
contrast, [R] **margins**, **pwcompare**,
 [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **pwcompare**,
 [U] **20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted
 predictions, and predictive margins**

proportion, see **proportions**, **marginal**

tax rate **egen** function, [D] **egen**

margins command, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins**
postestimation, [R] **margins**, **contrast**,
 [R] **margins**, **pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**,
 [SEM] **intro 7**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**,
 [U] **20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted
 predictions, and predictive margins**

margins test, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**

margins, size of, [G-4] **marginstyle**

marginsplot command, [R] **marginsplot**,
 [U] **20.19 Graphing margins, marginal effects,
 and contrasts**

marginstyle, [G-3] **region_options**,
 [G-3] **textbox_options**, [G-4] **marginstyle**

mark command, [P] **mark**

marker labels, [G-3] **marker_label_options**,
 [G-4] **markerlabelstyle**

markerlabelstyle, [G-4] **markerlabelstyle**

markers, [G-3] **marker_options**, also see **marker** labels

color, [G-4] **colorstyle**

resizing, [G-3] **scale_option**

shape of, [G-4] **symbolstyle**

size of, [G-4] **markersizestyle**

markersizestyle, [G-4] **markersizestyle**

markerstyle, [G-4] **markerstyle**

markin command, [P] **mark**

marking observations, [P] **mark**

markout command, [P] **mark**

Markov chain Monte Carlo, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi
 impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**

convergence, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute
 chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**

parameter trace files, [MI] **mi ptrace**

marksample command, [P] **mark**

Marquardt algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize()**,
 [M-5] **optimize()**

martingale residual, [ST] **stcox postestimation**,
 [ST] **streg postestimation**

mass, [MV] **Glossary**

mata

clear command, [M-3] **mata clear**

describe command, [M-3] **mata describe**

drop command, [M-3] **mata drop**

help command, [M-3] **mata help**

invocation command, [M-3] **mata**

matdescribe command, [M-3] **mata matsave**

matsave command, [M-3] **mata matsave**

matuse command, [M-3] **mata matsave**

memory command, [M-3] **mata memory**

mllib add command, [M-3] **mata mllib**

mllib create command, [M-3] **mata mllib**

mata, *continued*

mllib index command, [M-3] **mata mllib**

mllib query command, [M-3] **mata mllib**

mosave command, [M-3] **mata mosave**

query command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**

rename command, [M-3] **mata rename**

set matacache command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**

set matafavor command, [M-3] **mata set**,

[M-5] **favorspeed()**, [R] **set**

set matalibs command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**

set matalnum command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**

set matamofirst command, [M-3] **mata set**,

[R] **set**

set mataoptimize command, [M-3] **mata set**,

[R] **set**

set matastrict command, [M-1] **ado**,

[M-2] **declarations**, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**

stata command, [M-3] **mata stata**

which command, [M-3] **mata which**

Mata, [D] **putmata**

commands, [M-3] **intro**

error messages, [M-5] **error()**, also see **traceback**
log

.mata source code file, [M-1] **source**, [M-3] **mata
 mllib**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming
 conventions**

mata, clear subcommand, [D] **clear**

mata, query subcommand, [R] **query**

matched case-control data, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**,

[R] **symmetry**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stoccc**,

[ST] **Glossary**

matched study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power
 pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**,
 [PSS] **Glossary**

matched-pairs tests, [R] **signrank**, [R] **ttest**

matching coefficient, [MV] **Glossary**

matching coefficient similarity measure,

[MV] **measure_option**

matching configuration, [MV] **Glossary**

matching estimator, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects**

intro advanced, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**,

[TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **Glossary**

matcproc command, [P] **makecns**

matdescribe, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata
 matsave**

__matexpsym() function, [M-5] **matexpsym()**

matexpsym() function, [M-5] **matexpsym()**

math symbols, [G-4] **text**

mathematical functions, [M-4] **mathematical**,

[M-4] **matrix**, [M-4] **scalar**, [M-4] **solvers**,

[M-4] **standard**

mathematical functions and expressions, [D] **functions**,

[P] **matrix define**, [U] **13.3 Functions**

Matlab, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**

matlist command, [P] **matlist**

__matlogsym() function, [M-5] **matexpsym()**

matlogsym() function, [M-5] **matexpsym()**

- `matmissing()` function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- `matname` command, [P] **matrix mkmat**
- `_matpowersym()` function, [M-5] **matpowersym()**
- `matpowersym()` function, [M-5] **matpowersym()**
- `mat_put_rr` command, [P] **matrix get**
- matrices, [M-4] **intro**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix**, [U] **14 Matrix expressions**
- accessing internal, [P] **matrix get**
 - accumulating, [P] **matrix accum**
 - appending rows and columns, [P] **matrix define**
 - Cholesky decomposition, [P] **matrix define**
 - coefficient, [P] **ereturn**
 - column names, see *matrices*, row and column names
 - constrained estimation, [P] **makecns**
 - copying, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix get**, [P] **matrix mkmat**
 - correlation, [MV] **pca**, [P] **matrix define**
 - covariance, [MV] **pca**
 - covariance matrix of estimators, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**
 - cross-product, [P] **matrix accum**
 - determinant, [P] **matrix define**
 - diagonals, [P] **matrix define**
 - displaying, [P] **matlist**, [P] **matrix utility**
 - dissimilarity, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
 - distances, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
 - dropping, [P] **matrix utility**
 - eigenvalues, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [P] **matrix syeigen**
 - eigenvectors, [P] **matrix syeigen**
 - elements, [P] **matrix define**
 - equation names, see *matrices*, row and column names
 - estimation results, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**
 - functions, [D] **functions**, [M-4] **manipulation**, [M-4] **matrix**, [M-4] **solvers**, [M-4] **standard**, [P] **matrix define**
 - identity, [P] **matrix define**
 - input, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **14.4 Inputting matrices by hand**
 - inversion, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix svd**
 - Kronecker product, [P] **matrix define**
 - labeling rows and columns, see *matrices*, row and column names
 - linear combinations with data, [P] **matrix score**
 - listing, [P] **matlist**, [P] **matrix utility**
 - namespace and conflicts, [P] **matrix**, [P] **matrix define**
 - norm, [M-5] **norm()**
 - number of rows and columns, [P] **matrix define**
 - operators such as addition, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **14.7 Matrix operators**
 - orthonormal basis, [P] **matrix svd**
 - partitioned, [P] **matrix define**
 - performing constrained estimation, [P] **makecns**
- matrices, *continued*
- posting estimation results, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**
 - renaming, [P] **matrix utility**
 - row and column names, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix mkmat**, [P] **matrix rownames**, [U] **14.2 Row and column names**
 - rows and columns, [P] **matrix define**
 - saving matrix, [P] **matrix mkmat**
 - scoring, [P] **matrix score**
 - similarity, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
 - store variables as matrix, [P] **matrix mkmat**
 - submatrix extraction, [P] **matrix define**
 - submatrix substitution, [P] **matrix define**
 - subscripting, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **14.9 Subscripting**
 - sweep operator, [P] **matrix define**
 - temporary names, [P] **matrix trace**, [P] **matrix define**
 - transposing, [P] **matrix define**
 - variables, make into matrix, [P] **matrix mkmat**
 - zero, [P] **matrix define**
- matrix**
- `accum` command, [P] **matrix accum**
 - `coleg` command, [P] **matrix rownames**
 - `colnames` command, [P] **matrix rownames**
 - commands, introduction, [P] **matrix define command, [P] **matrix define****
 - `dir` command, [P] **matrix utility**
 - `dissimilarity` command, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
 - `drop` command, [P] **matrix utility**
 - `eigenvalues` command, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
 - `glsaccum` command, [P] **matrix accum**
 - `input` command, [P] **matrix define**
 - `list` command, [P] **matrix utility**
 - `opaccum` command, [P] **matrix accum**
 - `rename` command, [P] **matrix utility**
 - `roweq` command, [P] **matrix rownames**
 - `rownames` command, [P] **matrix rownames**
 - `score` command, [P] **matrix score**
 - `svd` command, [P] **matrix svd**
 - `syeigen` command, [P] **matrix syeigen**
 - `vecaccum` command, [P] **matrix accum**
- matrix**, [M-2] **declarations**
- `clear` subcommand, [D] **clear**
 - `confirm` subcommand, [P] **confirm**
 - `ereturn` subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
 - `graph` subcommand, [G-2] **graph matrix**
 - `return` subcommand, [P] **return**
- matrix graphs**, [G-2] **graph matrix**
- matrix()** function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- `matsave`, `meta` subcommand, [M-3] **meta matsave**
- `matsize`, `set` subcommand, [M-1] **limits**, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **macro**, [R] **matsize**, [R] **set**, [U] **14 Matrix expressions**

- matuniform() function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- matuse, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata matsave**
- max(),
 egen function, [D] **egen**
 function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **minmax()**
- maxbyte() function, [D] **functions**
- maxdb, set subcommand, [R] **db**, [R] **set**
- maxdouble() function, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **mindouble()**
- maxes() option, [G-2] **graph matrix**
- maxfloat() function, [D] **functions**
- maximization, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**
- maximization technique explained, [R] **maximize**,
 [R] **ml**
- maximize, ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- maximize_options*, see *gsem* option *maximize_options*,
 see *sem* option *maximize_options*
- maximum
 function, [D] **egen**, [D] **functions**
 length of string, [M-1] **limits**
 likelihood, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
 likelihood estimation, [MV] **factor**, [R] **maximize**,
 [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**
 likelihood factor method, [MV] **Glossary**
 limits, [R] **limits**
 number of observations, [D] **memory**
 number of variables, [D] **describe**, [D] **memory**
 number of variables and observations,
 [U] **6 Managing memory**
 number of variables in a model, [R] **matsize**
 pseudolikelihood estimation, [SVY] **ml for svy**,
 [SVY] **variance estimation**
 restricted likelihood, [ME] **mixed**
 size of dataset, [U] **6 Managing memory**
 size of matrix, [M-1] **limits**
 value dissimilarity measure, [MV] *measure_option*
 with missing values, [SEM] **example 26**,
 [SEM] **Glossary**
- maximums and minimums, [M-5] **minindex()**
 creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**
 functions, [D] **egen**, [D] **functions**
 reporting, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**
- maxindex() function, [M-5] **minindex()**
- maxint() function, [D] **functions**
- maxiter, set subcommand, [R] **maximize**, [R] **set**
- maxlong() function, [D] **functions**
- max_memory, set subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- maxvar, set subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- mband, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway mband**
- MCA, see multiple correspondence analysis
- mca command, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**,
 [MV] **mca postestimation plots**
- MCAGH, see quadrature, mode-curvature adaptive Gauss-Hermite
- mcaplot command, [MV] **mca postestimation**,
 [MV] **mca postestimation plots**
- mcaprojection command, [MV] **mca postestimation**,
 [MV] **mca postestimation plots**
- MCAR, see missing completely at random
- mcc command, [ST] **epitab**
- mcci command, [ST] **epitab**
- MCE, see Monte Carlo error
- McFadden's choice model, [R] **asclogit**
- MCMC, see Markov chain Monte Carlo
- McNemar's chi-squared test, [R] **clogit**, [ST] **epitab**
- McNemar's test, [PSS] **Glossary**
- mcolor() option, [G-3] *marker_options*
- md command, [D] **mkdir**
- MDES, see minimum detectable effect size
- mdev(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- MDS, see multidimensional scaling
- mds command, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**,
 [MV] **mds postestimation plots**
- mdsconfig command, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**
- mdslong command, [MV] **mds postestimation**,
 [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **mdslong**
- mdsmat command, [MV] **mds postestimation**,
 [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- mdshepard command, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**
- mdy() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- mdyhms() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- mean command, [R] **mean**, [R] **mean postestimation**
- mean contrasts, [PSS] **Glossary**
- mean() function, [M-5] **mean()**
- mean(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- means, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**,
 [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**,
 [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**,
 [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
 across variables, not observations, [D] **egen**
 arithmetic, geometric, and harmonic, [R] **ameans**
 confidence interval and standard error, [R] **ci**
 control-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**,
 [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
 correlated, see means, paired
 creating
 dataset of, [D] **collapse**
 variable containing, [D] **egen**
 displaying, [R] **ameans**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**,
 [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**,
 [XT] **xtsum**
 estimating, [R] **mean**
 experimental-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**,
 [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**

- means, *continued*
- graphing, [R] **grmeanby**
 - independent, see means, two-sample
 - marginal, [R] **margins**
 - multiple-sample, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
 - one-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
 - paired, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
 - pairwise comparisons of, [R] **pwmean**
 - pharmacokinetic data, [R] **pksumm**
 - posttreatment, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
 - pretreatment, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
 - robust, [R] **rreg**
 - means, survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 - testing equality, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means** *also see* equality test of means
 - two-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
- means()** option, see **gsem** option **means()**, see **sem** option **means()**
- means, **mvtest** subcommand, [MV] **mvtest means**
- mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature, see quadrature, mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite
- meanvariance()** function, [M-5] **mean()**
- measure, [MV] **Glossary**
- measurement
- component, [SEM] **Glossary**
 - error, [MV] **alpha**, [R] **vwls**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 1**, [SEM] **example 27g**
 - model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 1**, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **example 20**, [SEM] **example 27g**, [SEM] **example 30g**, [SEM] **example 31g**, [SEM] **Glossary**
 - variables, [SEM] **Glossary**
- measures, **cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
- measures of
- association, [R] **tabulate twoway**
 - central tendency, see means, see medians
 - dispersion, see standard deviations, displaying, see variance, displaying, see percentiles, displaying, see range of data
 - inequality, [R] **inequality**
 - location, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**
- meclglog** command, [ME] **meclglog**
- median command, [R] **ranksum**
- median regression, [R] **qreg**
- median test, [R] **ranksum**
- median()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- medianlinkage**,
- cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 - clustermat** subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- median-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
- medians,
- creating
 - dataset of, [D] **collapse**
 - variable containing, [D] **egen**
 - displaying, [D] **ptile**, [R] **centile**, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**
 - graphing, [R] **grmeanby**
 - testing equality of, see equality test of medians
- mediation model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 42g**
- MEFF, see misspecification effects
- MEFT, see misspecification effects
- meglm** command, [ME] **meglm**
- melogit** command, [ME] **melogit**
- member
- function, [M-2] **class**
 - program, [P] **class**
 - variable, [M-2] **class**, [P] **class**
- memory, [U] **6 Managing memory**
- clearing, [D] **clear**
 - determining and resetting limits, [D] **describe**, [D] **memory**
 - matsize, see **matsize**, **set** subcommand
 - reducing utilization, [D] **compress**, [D] **encode**, [D] **recast**, [P] **discard**
- memory command, [D] **memory**, [U] **6 Managing memory**
- memory graphs, describing contents, [G-2] **graph describe**
- memory requirements, estimating for flongsep, [MI] **mi convert**
- memory settings, [P] **creturn**
- memory utilization, [M-1] **limits**, [M-3] **mata memory**
- memory, **mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata memory**
- memory, **query** subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **query**
- menbreg** command, [ME] **menbreg**
- menu, **window** subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window menu**
- menus, programming, [P] **dialog programming**, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**
- meologit** command, [ME] **meologit**
- meoprobit** command, [ME] **meoprobit**
- meopoisson** command, [ME] **meopoisson**
- meprobit** command, [ME] **meprobit**
- meqrlogit** command, [ME] **meqrlogit**
- meqrpoisson** command, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
- merge** command, [D] **merge**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**
- _merge** variable, [D] **merge**
 - merge**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi merge**

- merged-explicit* options, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
- merged-implicit* options, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
- merging data, [MI] **mi merge**, see combining datasets
- messages and return codes, see error messages and return codes
- meta-analysis, [R] **meta**
- method, [M-2] **class**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- method() option, see `gsem` option `method()`, see `sem` option `method()`
- metric scaling, [MV] **Glossary**
- `mfcolor()` option, [G-3] **marker_options**
- `mfp` prefix command, [R] **mfp**, [R] **mfp postestimation**
- `mfx`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **aslogit postestimation**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
- MGARCH, see multivariate GARCH
- `mgarch`
- `ccc` command, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch ccc postestimation**
 - `dcc` command, [TS] **mgarch dcc**, [TS] **mgarch dcc postestimation**
 - `dvech` command, [TS] **mgarch dvech**, [TS] **mgarch dvech postestimation**
 - `vcc` command, [TS] **mgarch vcc**, [TS] **mgarch vcc postestimation**
- `mhodds` command, [ST] **epitab**
- `mi`
- `add` command, [MI] **mi add**
 - `append` command, [MI] **mi append**
 - command, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **workflow**
 - `convert` command, [MI] **mi convert**
 - `copy` command, [MI] **mi copy**, [MI] **styles**
 - `describe` command, [MI] **mi describe**
 - `erase` command, [MI] **mi erase**, [MI] **styles**
 - `estimate` command, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi test**
 - `estimate` postestimation, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **mi test**
 - `expand` command, [MI] **mi expand**
 - `export` command, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi export nhanes1**
 - `extract` command, [MI] **mi extract**, [MI] **mi replace0**
 - `fvset` command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
 - `import` command, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import flong**, [MI] **mi import flongsep**, [MI] **mi import ice**, [MI] **mi import nhanes1**, [MI] **mi import wide**
 - `impute` command, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
 - `merge` command, [MI] **mi merge**
 - `misstable` command, [MI] **mi misstable**
 - `passive` command, [MI] **mi passive**
 - `predict` command, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi predict**
 - `predictnl` command, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi predict**
 - `ptrace` command, [MI] **mi ptrace**
 - `query` command, [MI] **mi describe**
 - `register` command, [MI] **mi set**
 - `rename` command, [MI] **mi rename**
 - `replace0` command, [MI] **mi replace0**
 - `reset` command, [MI] **mi reset**
 - `reshape` command, [MI] **mi reshape**
 - `select` command, [MI] **mi select**, also see `mi extract` command
 - `set` command, [MI] **mi set**
 - `st` command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
 - `stjoin` command, [MI] **mi stsplit**
 - `streset` command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
 - `stset` command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
 - `stsplit` command, [MI] **mi stsplit**
 - `svyset` command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
 - `test` command, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi test**
 - `testtransform` command, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi test**
 - `tsset` command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
 - `unregister` command, [MI] **mi set**
 - `unset` command, [MI] **mi set**
 - `update` command, [MI] **mi update**, [MI] **noupdate option**
 - `varying` command, [MI] **mi varying**
 - `xeq` command, [MI] **mi xeq**
 - `xtset` command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- `mi` data, [MI] **Glossary**
- `mi()` function, [D] **functions**
- MICE, see multivariate imputation, chained equations
- Microsoft
- Access, reading data from, [D] **odbc**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
 - Excel, [M-5] **xl()**
 - Excel, reading data from, [D] **import excel**, [D] **odbc**
 - Excel, write results to, [P] **putexcel**
 - Office, [M-5] **_docx*()**, [M-5] **xl()**
 - SpreadsheetML, [D] **xmlsave**
 - Windows, see **Windows**
 - Word, [M-5] **_docx*()**
- middle suboption, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**
- midsummaries, [R] **lv**
- mild outliers, [R] **lv**
- Mills' ratio, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman postestimation**
- MIMIC models, see multiple indicators and multiple causes model
- `min()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **minmax()**
- `min()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
- `minbyte()` function, [D] **functions**

- mindices, *estat* subcommand, [SEM] **estat mindices**
- mindouble() function, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **mindouble()**
- minfloat() function, [D] **functions**
- minimal
 detectable difference, hazard ratio, [ST] **stpower**
 effect size, hazard ratio, [ST] **stpower**
- minimization, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**
- minimum
 absolute deviations, [R] **qreg**
 detectable effect size, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**,
 [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**,
 [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**,
 [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power**
 pairedmeans, [PSS] **power oneproportion**,
 [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power**
 pairedproportions, [PSS] **power onevariance**,
 [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power**
 onecorrelation, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**,
 [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**,
 [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 detectable value, [PSS] **Glossary**
 entropy rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**,
 [MV] **Glossary**
 squared deviations, [R] **areg**, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **nl**,
 [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- minimums and maximums, see maximums and
 minimums, reporting, see maximums and
 minimums
- minindex() function, [M-5] **minindex()**
- minint() function, [D] **functions**
- Minkowski dissimilarity measure,
 [MV] **measure_option**
- minlong() function, [D] **functions**
- minmax() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- min_memory, set subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- minutes() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- misclassification rate, [MV] **Glossary**
- missing at random, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi**
 impute, [MI] **Glossary**
- missing completely at random, [MI] **intro substantive**,
 [MI] **Glossary**
- missing data, [MI] **intro substantive**
 arbitrary pattern, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi**
 impute, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi**
 impute mvn, [MI] **Glossary**
 monotone pattern, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi**
 impute, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi**
 impute monotone, [MI] **mi impute mvn**,
 [MI] **Glossary**
- missing not at random, [MI] **intro substantive**,
 [MI] **Glossary**
- missing observations, see dropout
- missing values, [M-5] **missing()**, [M-5] **missingof()**,
 [M-5] **editmissing()**, [M-5] **_fillmissing()**,
 [D] **missing values**, [R] **misstable**,
 [SEM] **example 26**, [U] **12.2.1 Missing values**,
 [U] **13 Functions and expressions**
- missing values, *continued*
 counting, [D] **codebook**, [D] **inspect**
 encoding and decoding, [D] **mvencode**
 extended, [D] **mvencode**
 hard and soft, [MI] **Glossary**
 ineligible, [MI] **Glossary**
 pattern of, [MI] **mi misstable**
 replacing, [D] **merge**
- missing() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **missing()**
- missingness, pattern, see pattern of missingness
- missingof() function, [M-5] **missingof()**
- misspecification effects, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- misstable
 for mi data, [MI] **mi misstable**
 nested command, [R] **misstable**
 patterns command, [R] **misstable**
 summarize command, [R] **misstable**
 tree command, [R] **misstable**
- misstable, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi misstable**
- mixed command, [ME] **mixed**
- mixed designs, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**,
 [PSS] **Glossary**
- mixed model, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **melogit**,
 [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**,
 [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**,
 [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**,
 [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**,
 [ME] **Glossary**, [U] **26.19 Multilevel mixed-**
 effects models
- mixed-effects model, see multilevel model
- mkdir command, [D] **mkdir**
 _mkdir() function, [M-5] **chdir()**
- mkdir() function, [M-5] **chdir()**
- mkmat command, [P] **matrix mkmat**
- mkspline command, [R] **mkspline**
- ML, see maximum likelihood
- ml, see *gsem* option *method()*, see *sem* option
 method()
 check command, [R] **ml**
 clear command, [R] **ml**
 command, [SVY] **ml for svy**
 count command, [R] **ml**
 display command, [R] **ml**
 footnote command, [R] **ml**
 graph command, [R] **ml**
 init command, [R] **ml**
 maximize command, [R] **ml**
 model command, [R] **ml**
 plot command, [R] **ml**
 query command, [R] **ml**
 report command, [R] **ml**
 score command, [R] **ml**
 search command, [R] **ml**
 trace command, [R] **ml**
- mlabangle() option, [G-3] **marker_label_options**
- mlabcolor() option, [G-3] **marker_label_options**
- mlabel() option, [G-3] **marker_label_options**

- mlabgap() option, [G-3] [marker_label_options](#)
 mlabposition() option, [G-3] [marker_label_options](#)
 mlabsize() option, [G-3] [marker_label_options](#)
 mlabstyle() option, [G-3] [marker_label_options](#)
 mlabtextstyle() option,
 [G-3] [marker_label_options](#)
 mlabvposition() option,
 [G-3] [marker_label_options](#)
 mlcolor() option, [G-3] [marker_options](#)
 mlevel command, [R] [ml](#)
 mlexp command, [R] [mlexp](#), [R] [mlexp postestimation](#)
 mlib add, mata subcommand, [M-3] [mata mlib](#)
 mlib create, mata subcommand, [M-3] [mata mlib](#)
 mlib index, mata subcommand, [M-3] [mata mlib](#)
 .mlib library file, [M-1] [how](#), [M-3] [mata describe](#),
 [M-3] [mata mlib](#), [M-3] [mata set](#), [M-3] [mata](#)
 [which](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#), [U] [11.6](#) [Filenaming](#)
 [conventions](#)
 mlib query, mata subcommand, [M-3] [mata mlib](#)
 mlmatbysum command, [R] [ml](#)
 mlmatsum command, [R] [ml](#)
 MLMV, see [maximum likelihood with missing values](#)
 mlmv, see [sem option method\(\)](#)
 mlogit command, [R] [mlogit](#), [R] [mlogit](#)
 [postestimation](#)
 mlogit option, see [gsem option mlogit](#)
 mlong
 data style, [MI] [styles](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
 technical description, [MI] [technical](#)
 mlpattern() option, [G-3] [marker_options](#)
 mlstyle() option, [G-3] [marker_options](#)
 mlsum command, [R] [ml](#)
 mlvecsum command, [R] [ml](#)
 mlwidth() option, [G-3] [marker_options](#)
 mm() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#),
 [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
 .mmat matrix file, [M-3] [mata matsave](#),
 [U] [11.6](#) [Filenaming conventions](#)
 mmC() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#),
 [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
 MNAR, see [missing not at random](#)
 MNP, see [outcomes, multinomial](#)
 .mo object code file, [M-1] [how](#), [M-3] [mata](#)
 [mosave](#), [M-3] [mata which](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#),
 [U] [11.6](#) [Filenaming conventions](#)
 mod() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [mod\(\)](#)
 mode(), [egen function](#), [D] [egen](#)
 mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature,
 see [quadrature, mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–](#)
 [Hermite](#)
 model coefficients test, [R] [lrtest](#), [R] [test](#), [R] [testnl](#),
 [SVY] [svy postestimation](#)
 model identification, [SEM] [intro 4](#), [SEM] [intro 12](#),
 [SEM] [Glossary](#)
 model simplification test, [SEM] [example 8](#),
 [SEM] [example 10](#)
 model specification test, see [specification test](#)
 model, ml subcommand, [R] [ml](#)
 model-implied covariances and correlations,
 [SEM] [example 11](#)
 models, maximum number of variables in, [R] [matsize](#)
 modern scaling, [MV] [Glossary](#)
 modification indices, [SEM] [estat mindices](#),
 [SEM] [example 5](#), [SEM] [methods and](#)
 [formulas for sem](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
 modification, file, [D] [filefilter](#)
 modifying data, [D] [generate](#), also see [editing data](#)
 modulus function, [D] [functions](#)
 modulus transformations, [R] [boxcox](#)
 mofd() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#),
 [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
 moments (of a distribution), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
 monadic operator, [M-2] [syntax](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
 monotone imputation, see [imputation, monotone](#)
 monotone-missing pattern, [MI] [mi impute monotone](#),
 [MI] [Glossary](#), [R] [misstable](#)
 monotonicity, see [pattern of missingness](#)
 Monte Carlo error, [MI] [mi estimate](#), [MI] [mi estimate](#)
 [using](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
 Monte Carlo simulations, [P] [postfile](#), [R] [permute](#),
 [R] [simulate](#)
 month() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#),
 [M-5] [date\(\)](#), [U] [24.5](#) [Extracting components](#)
 [of dates and times](#)
 monthly() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime](#)
 [translation](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
 Moore–Penrose inverse, [M-5] [pinv\(\)](#)
 _moptimize() function, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
 moptimize() function, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
 moptimize_ado_cleanup() function,
 [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
 _moptimize_evaluate() function,
 [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
 moptimize_evaluate() function, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
 moptimize_init() function, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
 moptimize_init_*(*) functions, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
 moptimize_query() function, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
 moptimize_result_*(*) functions,
 [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
 moptimize_util_*(*) functions, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
 more command and parameter, [P] [macro](#), [P] [more](#),
 [R] [more](#), [U] [7](#) [–more– conditions](#),
 [U] [16.1.6](#) [Preventing –more– conditions](#)
 more() function, [M-5] [more\(\)](#)
 more, set subcommand, [R] [more](#), [R] [set](#)
 mortality table, see [life tables](#)
 mosave, mata subcommand, [M-3] [mata mosave](#)
 moving average
 model, [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arfima](#), [TS] [arima](#),
 [TS] [sspace](#), [TS] [ucm](#)
 process, [TS] [Glossary](#)
 smoother, [TS] [tssmooth](#), [TS] [tssmooth ma](#)
 mprobit command, [R] [mprobit](#), [R] [mprobit](#)
 [postestimation](#)
 mreldif() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [reldif\(\)](#),
 [P] [matrix define](#)

- mreldifre()** function, [M-5] **reldif()**
mreldifsym() function, [M-5] **reldif()**
msize() option, [G-3] **marker_options**,
[G-3] **rcap_options**
msofhours() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **date()**
msofminutes() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **date()**
msofseconds() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **date()**
mspline, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway mspline**
mstyle() option, [G-3] **marker_options**
msymbol() option, [G-3] **marker_options**
MTMM, see **multitrait-multimethod data and matrices**
mtr(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
multiarm trial, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **Glossary**
multidimensional scaling, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **Glossary**
configuration plot, [MV] **Glossary**
multilevel data, [MI] **mi estimate**
multilevel latent variable, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **gsem path notation extensions**
multilevel mixed-effects model, see **multilevel model**
multilevel model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meppoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **gllamm**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 30g**, [SEM] **example 38g**, [SEM] **example 39g**, [SEM] **example 40g**, [SEM] **example 41g**, [SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [U] **26.19 Multilevel mixed-effects models**
multinomial
logistic regression, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 37g**, [SEM] **example 41g**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
logistic regression imputation, see **imputation**, **multinomial logistic regression**
outcome model, see **outcomes**, **multinomial**
probit regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
multiple comparisons, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [R] **tetrachoric**
Bonferroni's method, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [R] **tetrachoric**
Duncan's method, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**
Dunnnett's method, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**
Holm's method, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**
multiple-range method, see **Dunnnett's method**
subentry
Scheffé's method, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [R] **oneway**
Šidák's method, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [R] **tetrachoric**
Studentized-range method, see **Tukey's method**
subentry
Student–Newman–Keuls' method, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**
Tukey's method, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**
multiple correlation, [SEM] **Glossary**
multiple correspondence analysis, [MV] **Glossary**
multiple imputation, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **workflow**, [U] **26.25 Multiple imputation**
analysis step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi test estimation**, [MI] **estimation**
imputation step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
inference, [MI] **intro substantive**
pooling step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**
prediction, [MI] **mi predict**
theory, [MI] **intro substantive**
multiple indicators and multiple causes model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 10**, [SEM] **example 36g**, [SEM] **Glossary**
multiple languages, [D] **label language**
multiple regression, see **linear regression**
multiple-failure st data, [ST] **stbase**, [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stfill**, [ST] **stgen**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **ststum**
multiple-range multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, **Dunnnett's method**
multiple-record st data, [ST] **stbase**, [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stfill**, [ST] **stgen**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **ststum**, [ST] **stvary**, [ST] **Glossary**
multiple-sample
means, see **means**, **multiple-sample study**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**

- multiple-sample, *continued*
- test, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
 - independent samples, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
 - means, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- multiplication operator, see arithmetic operators
- multiplicative heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
- multistage clustered sampling, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**
- multitrait–multimethod data and matrices, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 17**
- multivalued treatment effect, [TE] **teffects aiw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**
- multivariable fractional polynomial regression, [R] **mfp**
- multivariate
- analysis, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **mvtest**, [U] **26.26 Multivariate and cluster analysis**
 - bivariate probit, [R] **biprobit**
 - three-stage least squares, [R] **reg3**
 - Zellner’s seemingly unrelated, [R] **nlsur**, [R] **sureg**
 - analysis of covariance, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **Glossary**
 - analysis of variance, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **Glossary**
 - Behrens–Fisher problem, [MV] **mvtest means**
 - kurtosis, [MV] **mvtest normality**
 - normal, [MV] **mvtest normality**
 - regression, [MV] **mvreg**, [MV] **Glossary**
 - skewness, [MV] **mvtest normality**
 - test, [MV] **mvtest**
- multivariate GARCH, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **Glossary**
- model,
- constant conditional correlation, [TS] **mgarch ccc**
 - diagonal vech, [TS] **mgarch dvech**
 - dynamic conditional correlation, [TS] **mgarch dcc**
 - varying conditional correlation, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
- postestimation,
- after ccc model, [TS] **mgarch ccc postestimation**
 - after dcc model, [TS] **mgarch dcc postestimation**
 - after dvech model, [TS] **mgarch dvech postestimation**
 - after vcc model, [TS] **mgarch vcc postestimation**
- multivariate imputation, see **imputation**, **multivariate**
- multivariate imputation using chained equations, see **imputation**, **multivariate**, **chained equations**
- multivariate logistic variable imputation, see **imputation**, **multivariate**
- multivariate normal imputation, see **imputation**, **multivariate normal**
- multivariate normal simulator, [M-5] **ghk()**, [M-5] **ghkfast()**
- multivariate regression, [SEM] **example 12**, [SEM] **Glossary**, also see **seemingly unrelated regression**, see **multivariate regression**
- multivariate regression imputation, see **imputation**, **multivariate**
- multivariate time-series estimators, dynamic-factor models, [TS] **dfactor**
- MGARCH models, see **multivariate GARCH**
- state-space models, [TS] **sspace**
- structural vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var svar**
- vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var**, [TS] **varbasic**
- vector error-correction models, [TS] **vec**
- MVAGH, see **quadrature**, **mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite**
- mvdecode command, [D] **mvencode**
- mvencode command, [D] **mvencode**
- MVN imputation, see **imputation**, **multivariate normal**
- mvreg command, [MV] **mvreg**, [MV] **mvreg postestimation**
- mvreg, estat subcommand, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
- mvtest, [MV] **mvtest**
- correlations command, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
 - covariances command, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
 - means command, [MV] **mvtest means**
 - normality command, [MV] **mvtest normality**
- ## N
- n and –N built-in variables, [U] **13.4 System variables** (**_variables**), [U] **13.7 Explicit subscripting**
- name() option, [G-3] **name_option**
- nameexternal() function, [M-5] **findexternal()**
- namelists, [M-3] **namelists**
- names, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**
- conflicts, [P] **matrix**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **scalar**
 - matrix row and columns, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix rownames**
- names, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**
- namespace and conflicts, matrices and scalars, [P] **matrix**, [P] **matrix define**
- naming convention, [M-1] **naming**
- naming groups of variables, [D] **rename group**
- naming variables, [D] **rename**
- NaN, [M-6] **Glossary**
- NARCH, see **nonlinear autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**
- NARCHK, see **nonlinear autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity with a shift**
- natural log function, [D] **functions**
- natural splines, [R] **mk spline**
- nbetaden() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- nbinomial() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- nbinomialp() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

- `nbinomialtail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `nbreg` command, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **nbreg postestimation**
- `nbreg` option, see `gsem` option `nbreg`
- `nchi2()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `nchi2den()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `nchi2tail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `n-class` command, [P] **program**, [P] **return**
- `ndots()` option, [G-2] **graph twoway dot**
- nearest neighbor, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **Glossary**
- nearest-neighbor matching, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **Glossary**
- needle plot, [R] **spikeplot**
- `_negate()` function, [M-5] **_negate()**
- negation matrix, [M-5] **_negate()**
- negation operator, see **arithmetic operators**
- negative binomial, [SEM] **example 39g**
- distribution,
- cumulative, [D] **functions**
 - inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 - inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 - reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
- probability mass function, [D] **functions**
- regression, [R] **nbreg**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **Glossary**
- fixed-effects, [XT] **xtbreg**
 - generalized linear models, [R] **glm**
 - population-averaged, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtbreg**
 - random-effects, [XT] **xtbreg**
 - truncated, [R] **tnbreg**
 - zero-inflated, [R] **zinb**
- regression, mixed-effects, [ME] **menbreg**
- negative effect size, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- Nelder–Mead algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**
- Nelson–Aalen cumulative hazard, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**
- nested
- case–control data, [ST] **sttocc**
 - designs, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**
 - effects, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**
 - logit, [R] **nlogit**
 - model statistics, [R] **nestreg**
 - number list, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**, **graph**, [PSS] **power**, **table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**,
- nested number list, *continued*
- [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
 - random effects, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meopoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**
 - regression, [R] **nestreg**
- nested, `misstable` subcommand, [R] **misstable**
- nested-effects model, [SEM] **Glossary**
- `nestreg` prefix command, [R] **nestreg**
- `net`
- `cd` command, [R] **net**
 - `describe` command, [R] **net**
 - `from` command, [R] **net**
 - `get` command, [R] **net**
 - `install` command, [R] **net**
 - `link` command, [R] **net**
 - `query` command, [R] **net**
 - `search` command, [R] **net search**
 - `set ado` command, [R] **net**
 - `set other` command, [R] **net**
 - `sj` command, [R] **net**
 - `stb` command, [R] **net**
- `net`, `view` subcommand, [R] **view**
- NetCourseNow, [U] **3.7.2 NetCourses**
- NetCourses, [U] **3.7.2 NetCourses**
- `net_d`, `view` subcommand, [R] **view**
- network, `query` subcommand, [R] **query**
- `.new` built-in class function, [P] **class**
- new lines, data without, [D] **infile (fixed format)**
- `new()` function, [M-2] **class**
- `new`, `ssc` subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- `newey` command, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **newey postestimation**
- Newey–West
- covariance matrix, [TS] **Glossary**
 - postestimation, [TS] **newey postestimation**
 - regression, [TS] **newey**
 - standard errors, [P] **matrix accum**, [R] **glm**
- `_newline(#)`, `display` directive, [P] **display**
- `news` command, [R] **news**
- `news`, `view` subcommand, [R] **view**
- newsletter, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
- Newton–Raphson algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **ml**
- Newton–Raphson method, [M-5] **solven()**
- Newton’s method, see `iteration`, `Newton’s method`
- Neyman allocation, [SVY] **estat**
- `nF()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `nFden()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `nFtail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `nibeta()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `niceness`, `set` subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**

- nl command, [R] **nl**, [R] **nl postestimation**
- nl, tssmooth subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth nl**
- nlcom command, [R] **nlcom**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **nlcom**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- nlogit command, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **nlogit postestimation**
- nlogitgen command, [R] **nlogit**
- nlogittree command, [R] **nlogit**
- nlsur command, [R] **nlsur**, [R] **nlsur postestimation**
- nm1 option, see **sem option nm1**
- nnmatch, teffects subcommand, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**
- noanchor option, see **gsem option noanchor**, see **sem option noanchor**
- noasis option, see **gsem option noasis**
- nobreak command, [P] **break**
- nocapslatent option, see **gsem option nocapslatent**, see **sem option nocapslatent**
- nocnsreport option, see **gsem option nocnsreport**, see **sem option nocnsreport**
- noconstant option, see **gsem option noconstant**, see **sem option noconstant**
- nodescribe option, see **sem option nodescribe**
- nodraw option, [G-3] **nodraw_option**
- noestimate option, see **gsem option noestimate**, see **sem option noestimate**
- nofootnote option, see **sem option nofootnote**
- nofvlabel option, see **sem option nofvlabel**
- noheader option, see **gsem option noheader**, see **sem option noheader**
- noisily prefix, [P] **quietly**
- noivstart option, see **sem option noivstart**
- nolog or log option, [R] **maximize**
- nomeans option, see **sem option nomeans**
- nominal
 - alpha, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see **significance level**, **nominal**
 - power, see **power**, **nominal**
 - sample size, see **sample size**, **nominal**
 - significance level, see **significance level**, **nominal**
- nonadaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature, see **quadrature**, **Gauss–Hermite**
- noncentral
 - beta density, [D] **functions**
 - beta distribution, [D] **functions**
 - chi-squared distribution, [D] **functions**
 - distribution, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
 - F density, [D] **functions**
 - F distribution, [D] **functions**
 - Student's *t* density, [D] **functions**
 - Student's *t* distribution, [D] **functions**
- noncentrality parameter, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- nonconformities, quality control, [R] **qc**
- nonconstant variance, see **robust**, **Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance**
- noncurse model, see **nonrecursive model**
- nondirectional test, see **two-sided test**
- nonlinear
 - autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
 - autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity with a shift, [TS] **arch**
 - combinations of estimators, [R] **nlcom**
 - combinations, predictions, and tests, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
 - equations, [M-5] **solven()**
 - estimation, [TS] **arch**
 - hypothesis test after estimation, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **testnl**
 - least squares, [R] **nl**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 - power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
 - prediction, see **multiple imputation**, **prediction regression**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlsur**, [TE] **teffects ra**
 - smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth nl**
 - test, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, see **estimation**, **test after**
- nonmetric scaling, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- nonmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**
- nonmonotonic power, see **saw-toothed power function**
- nonnormed fit index, see **Tucker–Lewis index**
- nonparametric analysis,
 - hypothesis tests,
 - agreement, [R] **kappa**
 - association, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
 - cusum, [R] **cusum**
 - equality of distributions, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
 - medians, [R] **ranksum**
 - proportions, [R] **bitest**, [R] **prtest**
 - random order, [R] **runttest**
 - trend, [R] **nptrend**
 - percentiles, [R] **centile**
 - quantile regression, [R] **qreg**
- ROC analysis, [R] **roc**
 - estimation, [R] **rocreg**
 - graphs, [R] **rocregplot**
 - test equality of areas, [R] **roccomp**
 - without covariates, [R] **roctab**

- nonparametric analysis, *continued*
 smoothing, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**,
 [R] **smooth**
 survival analysis,
 Kaplan–Meier curves, [ST] **sts graph**
 log rank and other tests of equality, [ST] **sts test**
 Nelson–Aalen curves, [ST] **sts graph**
 treatment effect, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**,
 [TE] **teffects psmatch**
- nonparametric methods, [MV] **discrim knn**,
 [MV] **Glossary**
- nonrecursive model, [SEM] **Glossary**
 stability of, [SEM] **estat stable**, [SEM] **example 7**
- nonrtolerance option, [R] **maximize**
- nonselection hazard, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman**
postestimation
- nonsphericity correction, [PSS] **power repeated**,
 [PSS] **Glossary**
- nonstationary time series, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**,
 [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**
- nonzero null, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power**
pairedmeans, [PSS] **power oneproportion**,
 [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power**
onecorrelation
- nopreserve option, [P] **nopreserve option**
- norm, [M-6] **Glossary**
- norm() function, [M-5] **norm()**
- normal,
 density,
 mean μ , std. dev. σ , [D] **functions**
 natural log of mean μ , std. dev. σ , [D] **functions**
 natural log of standard normal, [D] **functions**
 standard normal, [D] **functions**
- distribution,
 cumulative, [D] **functions**
 generating multivariate data with, [D] **corr2data**
 inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 joint cumulative of bivariate, [D] **functions**
 natural log of cumulative, [D] **functions**
 sample from multivariate, [D] **functions**
- normal distribution and normality,
 examining distributions for, [R] **diagnostic plots**,
 [R] **lv**
 generating multivariate data, [D] **drawnorm**
 probability and quantile plots, [R] **diagnostic plots**
 test for, [R] **sktest**, [R] **swilk**
 transformations to achieve, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**,
 [R] **lnskew0**
- normal probability plots, [G-2] **graph other**
- normal() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- normalden() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- normality,
 conditional, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
 joint, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- normality test, [MV] **mvtest normality**
 after VAR or SVAR, [TS] **varnorm**
 after VEC, [TS] **vecnorm**
- normality, **mvtest** subcommand, [MV] **mvtest**
normality
- normalization, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mds**,
 [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **Glossary**
- normalization constraints, see **constraints**, normalization
 normalized residuals, [SEM] **estat residuals**,
 [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**,
 [SEM] **Glossary**
- normally distributed random numbers, [D] **functions**
- not concave message, [R] **maximize**
- Not Elsewhere Classified, see **Stata Blog**
- not equal operator, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
- not operator, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**
- notable option, see **gsem** option **notable**, see **sem**
 option **notable**
- note() option, [G-3] **title _options**
- notes
 command, [D] **notes**
 drop command, [D] **notes**
 list command, [D] **notes**
 renumber command, [D] **notes**
 replace command, [D] **notes**
 search command, [D] **notes**
- notes on estimation results, [R] **estimates notes**
- notes,
 cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster notes**
 creating, [D] **notes**, [D] **varmanage**
 editing, [D] **notes**, [D] **varmanage**
- notes, **cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster notes**
- notes, **estimates** subcommand, [R] **estimates notes**
- notifyuser, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**
- noupdate option, [MI] **noupdate option**
- novarabbrev command, [P] **varabbrev**
- noxconditional option, see **sem** option
noxconditional
- NPARCH, see **nonlinear power autoregressive**
 conditional heteroskedasticity
- npnchi2() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- npnF() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- npnt() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- nproc, **estat** subcommand, [R] **rocreg postestimation**
- nptrend command, [R] **nptrend**
- NR algorithm, [R] **ml**
- nrtolerance() option, [R] **maximize**
- nt() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- ntden() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- nttail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- NULL, [M-2] **pointers**, [M-6] **Glossary**

- null
 correlation, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power hypothesis** and alternative hypothesis, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 mean, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
 mean difference, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
 parameter, see **null value**
 proportion, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**
 space, [PSS] **intro**
 standard deviation, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**
 value, see **hypothesized value**
 variance, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**
 nullmat() function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
 number to string conversion, see **string functions**
 number, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**
 numbered
 styles, [G-4] **linestyle**, [G-4] **markerlabelstyle**, [G-4] **markerstyle**, [G-4] **psstyle**
 numbers, [U] **12.2 Numbers**
 formatting, [D] **format**
 mapping to strings, [D] **encode**, [D] **label**
 numeric, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
 numeric list, [P] **numlist**, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11.1.8 numlist**
 numeric value labels, [D] **labelbook**
 numerical precision, [U] **13.11 Precision and problems therein**
 numlabel command, [D] **labelbook**
 numlist command, [P] **numlist**, [U] **11.1.8 numlist**
 N-way analysis of variance, [R] **anova**
 N-way multivariate analysis of variance, [MV] **manova**
- oblimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
 oblimin rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
 oblique rotation, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
 oblique transformation, see **oblique rotation**
 obs parameter, [D] **describe**, [D] **obs**
 obs, set subcommand, [D] **obs**, [R] **set**
 observational data, [R] **correlate**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mean**, [R] **regress**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **ttest**, [TE] **treatment effects**, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etpoisson postestimation**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **etregress postestimation**, [TE] **teffects**, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects nmatch**, [TE] **teffects overlap**, [TE] **teffects postestimation**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**, [U] **12 Data**, [U] **20 Estimation and postestimation commands**, [U] **26.4 Structural equation modeling (SEM)**, [U] **26.17 Models with time-series data**, [U] **26.18 Panel-data models**, [U] **26.19 Multilevel mixed-effects models**, [U] **26.20 Survival-time (failure-time) models**, [U] **26.21 Treatment-effect models**, [U] **26.24 Survey data**, [U] **26.26 Multivariate and cluster analysis**
 observational study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 observations,
 built-in counter variable, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**
 complete and incomplete, [MI] **Glossary**
 creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**
 dropping, [D] **drop**
 dropping duplicate, [D] **duplicates**
 duplicating, [D] **expand**
 duplicating, clustered, [D] **expandcl**
 identifying duplicate, [D] **duplicates**
 increasing number of, [D] **obs**
 marking, [P] **mark**
 maximum number of, [D] **memory**, [U] **6 Managing memory**
 ordering, [D] **gsort**, [D] **sort**
 transposing with variables, [D] **xpose**
 observed information matrix, [R] **ml**, [R] **vce_option**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **vce_options**
 observed level of significance, see **p-value**
 observed variables, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
 Ochiai coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
- O**
- object, [P] **class**
 object code, [M-1] **how**, [M-6] **Glossary**
 object-oriented programming, [M-2] **class**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **class**
 objects, size of, [G-4] **relativesize**
 .objkey built-in class function, [P] **class**
 .objtype built-in class function, [P] **class**

- ocloglog option, see **gsem option ocloglog**
- odbc
- describe command, [D] **odbc**
 - exec() command, [D] **odbc**
 - insert command, [D] **odbc**
 - list command, [D] **odbc**
 - load command, [D] **odbc**
 - query command, [D] **odbc**
 - sqlfile() command, [D] **odbc**
- ODBC data source, reading data from, [D] **odbc**,
[U] **21.4 Transfer programs**, [U] **21.5 ODBC sources**
- odbcmgr, set subcommand, [D] **odbc**, [R] **set**
- odds, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**
- odds ratio, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meqlogit**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **eform_option**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
- differences, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- estimation, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **scobit**
- postestimation, [R] **contrast**, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**, [R] **lincom**
- _OEx, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure()**
- off,
- cmdlog subcommand, [R] **log**
 - log subcommand, [R] **log**
 - timer subcommand, [P] **timer**
- Office Open XML, [M-5] **_docx*()**
- Office, Microsoft, see **Microsoft Office**
- offset between axes and data, setting,
[G-3] **region_options**
- offset variable, [ST] **Glossary**
- offset() option, see **gsem option offset()**
- ograph, irf subcommand, [TS] **irf ograph**
- OIM, see **observed information matrix**
- oim, see **gsem option vce()**, see **sem option vce()**
- OLDPLACE directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
- OLE Automation, [P] **automation**
- ologit command, [R] **ologit**, [R] **ologit postestimation**
- ologit option, see **gsem option ologit**
- ologit regression, mixed-effects, [ME] **meologit**
- OLS regression, see **linear regression**
- omitted variables test, [R] **regress postestimation**, also see **specification test**
- on,
- cmdlog subcommand, [R] **log**
 - log subcommand, [R] **log**
 - timer subcommand, [P] **timer**
- onecorrelation, power subcommand, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**
- one-level model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **Glossary**
- onemean, power subcommand, [PSS] **power onemean**
- oneproportion, power subcommand, [PSS] **power oneproportion**
- one-sample correlation, see **correlations**, **one-sample one-sample mean**, see **means**, **one-sample one-sample proportion**, see **proportions**, **one-sample one-sample standard deviation**, see **standard deviations**, **one-sample**
- one-sample study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**, **graph**, [PSS] **power**, **table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
- one-sample test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- correlation, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- mean, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**, **graph**, [PSS] **power**, **table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- proportion, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- variance, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- one-sample variance, see **variances**, **one-sample**
- one-sided test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- lower, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- upper, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- one-step-ahead forecast, see **static forecast**
- one-tailed test, see **one-sided test**
- onevariance, power subcommand, [PSS] **power onevariance**
- one-way analysis of variance, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**
- oneway command, [R] **oneway**

- one-way repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- oneway, power subcommand, [PSS] **power oneway**
- online help, [U] **7 –more– conditions**
- opacuum, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**
- open, file subcommand, [P] **file**
- OpenOffice dates, [D] **datetime**
- operating system command, [D] **cd**, [D] **copy**, [D] **dir**, [D] **erase**, [D] **mkdir**, [D] **rmdir**, [D] **shell**, [D] **type**
- operator, [M-2] **op_arith**, [M-2] **op_assignment**, [M-2] **op_colon**, [M-2] **op_conditional**, [M-2] **op_increment**, [M-2] **op_join**, [M-2] **op_kronecker**, [M-2] **op_logical**, [M-2] **op_range**, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **13.2 Operators**
- difference, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- lag, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- lead, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- order of evaluation, [U] **13.2.5 Order of evaluation, all operators**
- seasonal lag, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- OPG, see outer product of the gradient
- oprobit command, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **oprobit postestimation**
- oprobit option, see **gsem** option **oprobit**
- oprobit regression, mixed-effects, [ME] **meoprobit**
- optimization, [M-3] **meta set**, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- _optimize()** function, [M-5] **optimize()**
- optimize()** function, [M-5] **optimize()**
- _optimize_evaluate()** function, [M-5] **optimize()**
- optimize_evaluate()** function, [M-5] **optimize()**
- optimize_init()** function, [M-5] **optimize()**
- optimize_init_***() functions, [M-5] **optimize()**
- optimize_query()** function, [M-5] **optimize()**
- optimize_result_***() functions, [M-5] **optimize()**
- options, [U] **11 Language syntax**
- in a programming context, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**
- repeated, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
- or operator, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**
- Oracle, reading data from, [D] **odbc**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- order command, [D] **order**
- order statistics, [D] **egen**, [R] **lv**
- order()** function, [M-5] **sort()**
- ordered
- complementary log-log regression, [SEM] **Glossary**
- logistic regression, [ME] **meologit**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- logistic regression imputation, see **imputation**, **ordered logistic regression**
- logit, [R] **ologit**, [SEM] **example 35g**
- probit, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**, [SEM] **example 35g**, [SEM] **example 36g**
- ordered, *continued*
- probit regression, [ME] **meoprobit**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- probit with sample selection, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- ordering
- observations, [D] **gsort**, [D] **sort**
- variables, [D] **order**, [D] **sort**
- ordinal model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 31g**, [SEM] **example 32g**, [SEM] **example 35g**, [SEM] **example 36g**
- ordinal outcome, see **outcomes**, **ordinal**
- ordinal outcome model, see **outcomes**, **ordinal**
- ordinary least squares, see **linear regression**
- ordination, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **Glossary**
- orgtype*, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- orgtype()** function, [M-5] **eltype()**
- orientationstyle*, [G-4] **orientationstyle**
- original data, [MI] **Glossary**
- orthog** command, [R] **orthog**
- orthogonal matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
- orthogonal polynomial, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, **contrast**, [R] **orthog**
- orthogonal rotation, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- orthogonal transformation, see **orthogonal rotation**
- orthogonalized impulse–response function, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **Glossary**
- orthonormal basis, [P] **matrix svd**
- orthpoly command, [R] **orthog**
- other graph commands, [G-2] **graph other**
- other**, **query** subcommand, [R] **query**
- outcome model, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aiw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**
- outcomes,
- binary,
- complementary log-log, [R] **cloglog**, [XT] **xtcloglog**
- generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**
- glm for binomial family, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**
- grouped data, [R] **glogit**
- logistic, [R] **xlogistic**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **scobit**, [XT] **xtlogit**
- probit, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **probit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- ROC analysis, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**
- binary, multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meqrllogit**
- categorical,
- logistic, [R] **ascllogit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **slogit**
- probit, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **mprobit**

- outcomes, *continued*
- count,
 - generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**
 - multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
 - negative binomial, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **zinb**, [XT] **xtnbreg**
 - Poisson, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zip**, [TE] **etpoisson**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
 - multinomial, see categorical subentry, see ordinal subentry, see rank subentry
 - ordinal,
 - logistic, [R] **ologit**, [R] **slogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
 - probit, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
 - ordinal, multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**
 - ordinal, treatment effect, [TE] **teffects multivalued**
 - polytomous, see categorical subentry, see ordinal subentry, see rank subentry
 - rank,
 - logistic, [R] **rologit**
 - probit, [R] **asoprobit**
- outer fence, [R] **lv**
- outer product, [D] **cross**
- outer product of the gradient, [R] **ml**, [R] **vce_option**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **vce_options**
- outfile command, [D] **outfile**
- outliers, [R] **lv**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**
- outlines, suppressing, [G-4] **linestyle**
- outlining regions, [G-3] **region_options**
- out-of-sample predictions, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**, [U] **20.10.3 Making out-of-sample predictions**
- output,
 - query subcommand, [R] **query**
 - set subcommand, [P] **quietly**, [R] **set**
- output,
 - coefficient table,
 - automatically widen, [R] **set**
 - display settings, [R] **set showbaselevels**
 - format settings, [R] **set cformat**
 - controlling the scrolling of, [R] **more**
 - displaying, [P] **display**, [P] **smcl**
 - formatting numbers, [D] **format**
 - printing, [R] **translate**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
 - recording, [R] **log**
 - suppressing, [P] **quietly**
- output settings, [P] **return**
- outside values, [R] **lv**
- over() option, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph dot**
- overdispersion, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **Glossary**, see imputation, overdispersed count data
- overid, estat subcommand, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- overidentifying restrictions, [XT] **Glossary**
- tests of, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdpsys**, [XT] **xtdpdpsys postestimation**
- overlap assumption, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects overlap**, [TE] **Glossary**
- overlap, teffects subcommand, [TE] **teffects overlap**
- overloading, class program names, [P] **class**
- ovtest, estat subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**
- ## P
- P charts, [G-2] **graph other**
- P–P plot, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- p-value, [SEM] **Glossary**
- pac command, [TS] **corrgram**
- pagesize, set subcommand, [R] **more**, [R] **set**
- paging of screen output, controlling, [P] **more**, [R] **more**
- paired
 - data, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - means, see means, paired
 - observations, see paired data
 - proportions, see proportions, paired
 - study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
 - test, [PSS] **Glossary**
- paired-coordinate plots, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**, [G-2] **graph twoway pccapsym**, [G-2] **graph twoway pcscatter**, [G-2] **graph twoway pcspike**
- pairedmeans, power subcommand, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
- pairedproportions, power subcommand, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
- paired-sample test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- means, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- proportions, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- pairwise combinations, [D] **cross**, [D] **joinby**
- pairwise comparisons, [MV] **intro**, [R] **margins**, **pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [U] **20.17 Obtaining pairwise comparisons**
- pairwise correlation, [R] **correlate**
- pairwise, estat subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- palette command, [G-2] **palette**

- panel data, [M-5] **panelsetup()**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [U] **26.18 Panel-data models**, [XT] **Glossary**
- panel-corrected standard error, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **Glossary**
- panels, variable identifying, [XT] **xtset**
- panelsetup()** function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**
- panelstats()** function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**
- panelsubmatrix()** function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**
- panelsubview()** function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**
- Paradox, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- parallel number list, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**, **graph**, [PSS] **power**, **table**
- parameter constraints, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- parameter trace files, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi ptrace**
- parameter values, obtaining symbolic names, see **gsem option coeflegend**, see **sem option coeflegend**
- parameterized curves, [D] **range**
- parameters, [SEM] **Glossary**
- combinations of, [SEM] **lincom**, [SEM] **nlcom**
 - system, see **system parameters**
- parametric methods, [MV] **Glossary**
- parametric spectral density estimation, [TS] **psdensity**
- parametric survival models, [ST] **streg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- PARCH, see **power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**
- parsedistance**, **cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
- parsimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- parsing, [M-5] **tokenget()**, [M-5] **tokens()**, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **numlist**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **tokenize**, [U] **18.4 Program arguments**
- partial
- autocorrelation function, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **Glossary**
 - correlation, [R] **pcorr**
 - DFBETA, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**
 - effects, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
 - likelihood displacement value, [ST] **Glossary**
 - LMAX value, [ST] **Glossary**
 - regression leverage plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
 - regression plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
 - residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- partially specified target rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- partition cluster-analysis methods, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**, [MV] **Glossary**
- partition clustering, see **partition cluster-analysis methods**
- partitioned matrices, [P] **matrix define**
- partitioning memory, [U] **6 Managing memory**
- Parzen kernel function, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
- passive imputation, see **imputation**, **passive**
- passive variables, see **variables**, **passive**
- passive**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi passive**
- past history, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
- path, [SEM] **Glossary**
- adding, [SEM] **intro 6**
 - coefficients, [SEM] **Glossary**
 - constraining, [SEM] **intro 4**
 - diagrams, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **intro 3**, [SEM] **Glossary**
 - model, [SEM] **intro 5**
 - notation, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **intro 3**, [SEM] **gsem path notation extensions**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- pathasciisuffix()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathbasename()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathisabs()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathisurl()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathjoin()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathlist()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathrmsuffix()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- paths, [P] **creturn**, [U] **11.6 File naming conventions**
- pathsearchlist()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathsplitt()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathstata suffix()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- paths subsystemsdir()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathsuffix()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pattern matching, [M-5] **strmatch()**
- pattern of missing values, [R] **misstable**
- pattern of missingness, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi misstable**, [MI] **Glossary**
- patterns of data, [D] **egen**
- patterns, **misstable** subcommand, [R] **misstable**
- pause command, [P] **pause**
- pausing until key is pressed, [P] **more**, [R] **more**
- pc()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- PCA, see **principal component analysis**
- pca** command, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- pcamat** command, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- pcarrow**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**
- pcarrowi**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrowi**
- pcbarrow**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcbarrow**
- pccapsym**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcapsym**
- pchart** command, [R] **qc**
- pchi** command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- pci**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pci**
- pclose**, [SEM] **example 4**
- p-conformability, [M-6] **Glossary**

- pcorr command, [R] **pcorr**
- pcscatter, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pccscatter**
- PCSE, see panel-corrected standard error
- pcspike, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcspike**
- _pctile command, [D] **pctile**
- pctile command, [D] **pctile**
- pctile(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- PDF, [G-2] **graph export**, [R] **translate**
- Pearson coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure _option**
- Pearson goodness-of-fit test, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **poisson postestimation**
- Pearson product-moment correlation coefficient, [R] **correlate**
- Pearson residual, [ME] **meclglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**
- Pearson's correlation, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- penalized log-likelihood function, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **Glossary**
- percentiles, create dataset of, [D] **collapse** displaying, [R] **centile**, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat** variable containing, [D] **codebook**, [D] **egen**, [D] **pctile**
- perfect prediction, see imputation, perfect prediction
- pergram command, [TS] **pergram**
- _perhapsequiloc() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- _perhapsequilor() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- _perhapsequillrc() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- period, estat subcommand, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
- periodogram, [G-2] **graph other**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
- permmacro macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- permutation matrix and vector, [M-1] **permutation**, [M-5] **invorder()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- permutation test, [R] **permute**
- permutations, [M-5] **cvpermute()**
- permute prefix command, [R] **permute**
- personal command, [P] **sysdir**
- PERSONAL directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
- person-time, [ST] **stptime**
- pformat, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**
- pharmaceutical statistics, [R] **pk**, [R] **pksumm**
- pharmacokinetic data, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcollapse**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkexamine**, [R] **pkshape**, [R] **pksumm**, [U] **26.27 Pharmacokinetic data**
- pharmacokinetic plots, [G-2] **graph other**
- phase function, [TS] **Glossary**
- Phillips–Perron test, [TS] **pperron**
- phptest, estat subcommand, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
- _pi built-in variable, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**
- pi() function, [M-5] **sin()**
- pi, value of, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**, [U] **13.4 System variables (_variables)**
- pie charts, [G-2] **graph pie**
- pie, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph pie**
- piece macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- piecewise cubic functions, [R] **mkspline** linear functions, [R] **mkspline**
- Pillai's trace statistic, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**
- pinnable, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- _pinv() function, [M-5] **pinv()**
- pinv() function, [M-5] **pinv()**
- pk, see pharmacokinetic data
- pkcollapse command, [R] **pkcollapse**
- pkcross command, [R] **pkcross**
- pkequiv command, [R] **pkequiv**
- pkexamine command, [R] **pkexamine**
- .pkg filename suffix, [R] **net**
- pkshape command, [R] **pkshape**
- pksumm command, [R] **pksumm**
- Plackett–Luce model, [R] **rologit**
- platforms for which Stata is available, [U] **5.1 Platforms**
- play() option, [G-3] **play _option**
- play, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph play**
- playsnd, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- plegend() option, [G-3] **legend _options**
- plot region, [G-3] **region _options** suppressing border around, [G-3] **region _options**
- plot, definition, [G-4] **pstyle**
- plot, ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- plotregion() option, [G-3] **region _options**
- plotregionstyle, [G-4] **plotregionstyle**
- plottypes base, [G-3] **advanced _options** derived, [G-3] **advanced _options**
- plugin, Java, [P] **java**, [P] **javacall** loading, [P] **plugin**
- plugin option, [P] **plugin**, [P] **program**
- plural() function, [D] **functions**
- PLUS directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
- PMM imputation, see imputation, predictive mean matching
- PNG, [G-3] **png _options**

- pnorm command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- point estimate, [SVY] **Glossary**
- point-and-click analysis, see graphical user interface
- pointers, [M-2] **pointers**, [M-2] **ftof**, [M-5] **findexternal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- points, connecting, [G-3] **connect_options**, [G-4] **connectstyle**
- Poisson, [SEM] **example 34g**, [SEM] **example 39g**
distribution,
 confidence intervals, [R] **ci**
 cumulative, [D] **functions**
 inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 regression, see **Poisson regression**
 reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 probability mass function, [D] **functions**
- poisson command, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **poisson postestimation**
- poisson option, see **gsem option poisson**
- Poisson regression, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [ST] **stcox**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 fixed-effects, [XT] **xtpoisson**
 generalized linear model, [R] **glm**
 mixed-effects, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
 model, [XT] **Glossary**
 population-averaged, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
 random-effects, [XT] **xtpoisson**
 truncated, [R] **tppoisson**
 zero-inflated, [R] **zip**
- poisson() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- poissonp() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- poissontail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- polar coordinates, [D] **range**
- polyadd() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- polyderiv() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- polydiv() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- polyeval() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- polyinteg() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- polymorphism, [P] **class**
- polymult() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- polynomial smoothing, see **local polynomial smoothing**
- polynomials, [M-5] **polyeval()**
 fractional, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**
 orthogonal, [R] **orthog**
 smoothing, see **local polynomial**
- polyroots() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- polysolve() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- polytomous logistic regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- polytomous outcome model, see **outcomes**, **polytomous**
- polytrim() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- POMs, see **potential-outcome means**
- pooled estimates, [ST] **epitab**
- pooled estimator, [XT] **Glossary**
- pooling step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi predict**
- population attributable risk, [ST] **epitab**
- population error, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**
- population parameter, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- population pyramid, [G-2] **graph twoway bar**
- population size, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
- population standard deviation, see **subpopulation**, **standard deviations of**
- population-averaged model, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtrge**, [XT] **Glossary**
- populations,
 diagnostic plots, [R] **diagnostic plots**
 examining, [R] **histogram**, [R] **lv**, [R] **spikeplot**, [R] **stem**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**
 standard, [R] **dstdize**
 testing equality of, see **distributions**, **testing equality of**
 testing for normality, [R] **sktest**, [R] **swilk**
- portmanteau statistic, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **wntestq**, [TS] **Glossary**
- positive effect size, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- post command, [P] **postfile**
- post, ereturn subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **makecns**, [P] **return**
- postclose command, [P] **postfile**
- posterior
 mean, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **meologit postestimation**, [ME] **meoprobit postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **Glossary**
 mode, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **meologit postestimation**, [ME] **meoprobit postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **Glossary**
- probabilities, [MV] **Glossary**

- postestimation command, [MI] **mi estimate**
postestimation, [P] **estat programming**,
[R] **contrast**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **estat**
summarize, [R] **estat vce**, [R] **estimates**,
[R] **hausman**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **linktest**,
[R] **lrtest**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins contrast**,
[R] **margins pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**,
[R] **nlcom**, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**,
[R] **pwcompare**, [R] **suest**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**,
[SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **gsem postestimation**,
[SEM] **sem postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**,
[SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**,
[TE] **teffects overlap**, [TE] **teffects**
postestimation, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **estat**
aroots, [TS] **fcst compute**, [TS] **fcst graph**,
[TS] **irf**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **vargranger**,
[TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**,
[TS] **varstable**, [TS] **varwle**, [TS] **veclmar**,
[TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecstable**
- postestimation, predicted values, [SEM] **intro 7**,
[SEM] **example 14**, [SEM] **example 28g**,
[SEM] **predict after gsem**, [SEM] **predict after**
sem
- postfile command, [P] **postfile**
- PostScript, [G-2] **graph export**, [G-3] **eps_options**,
[G-3] **ps_options**, [G-4] **text**
- poststratification, [SVY] **poststratification**,
[SVY] **Glossary**
- posttreatment mean, see means, posttreatment
- postulated value, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- postutil
clear command, [P] **postfile**
dir command, [P] **postfile**
- potential outcome, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etpoisson**
postestimation, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects**
intro, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects**
aipw, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**,
[TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects overlap**,
[TE] **teffects postestimation**, [TE] **teffects**
psmatch, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**
- potential-outcome means, [TE] **teffects intro**,
[TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects**
aipw, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**,
[TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects ra**,
[TE] **Glossary**
- poverty indices, [R] **inequality**
- power**
command, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**,
graph, [PSS] **power**, **table**
onecorrelation command, [PSS] **power**
onecorrelation
onemean command, [PSS] **power onemean**
oneproportion command, [PSS] **power**
oneproportion
onevariance command, [PSS] **power onevariance**
oneway command, [PSS] **power oneway**
pairedmeans command, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
pairedproportions command, [PSS] **power**
pairedproportions
repeated command, [PSS] **power repeated**
- power**, *continued*
twocorrelations command, [PSS] **power**
twocorrelations
twomeans command, [PSS] **power twomeans**
twoproportions command, [PSS] **power**
twoproportions
twovariances command, [PSS] **power**
twovariances
twoway command, [PSS] **power twoway**
- power**, [M-2] **op_arith**, [M-2] **op_colon**,
[M-5] **matpowersym()**, [PSS] **intro**,
[PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**,
graph, [PSS] **power**, **table**, [PSS] **power**
onemean, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power**
pairedmeans, [PSS] **power oneproportion**,
[PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power**
pairedproportions, [PSS] **power onevariance**,
[PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power**
onecorrelation, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**,
[PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**,
[PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced**
designs, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**,
[U] **19.3 The power command**, [U] **26.29 Power**
and sample-size analysis
- actual**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**,
graph, [PSS] **power**, **table**, [PSS] **power**
onemean, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power**
pairedmeans, [PSS] **power oneproportion**,
[PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power**
pairedproportions, [PSS] **power onevariance**,
[PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power**
onecorrelation, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**,
[PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- analysis**, see **power** and **sample-size analysis**
- Cox** proportional hazards regression, [ST] **stpower**,
[ST] **stpower cox**
- curve**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**,
[PSS] **power**, **graph**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- determination**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**,
[PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**, **graph**,
[PSS] **power**, **table**, [PSS] **power onemean**,
[PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power**
pairedmeans, [PSS] **power oneproportion**,
[PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power**
pairedproportions, [PSS] **power onevariance**,
[PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power**
onecorrelation, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**,
[PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**,
[PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced**
designs, [PSS] **Glossary**
- exponential** survival, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower**
exponential
- exponential** test, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower**
exponential
- function**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- graph**, see **power** **curve**
- graphical** output, [PSS] **power**, **graph**
- log-rank**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**

- power, *continued*
- nominal, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - raise to, function, see **arithmetic operators**
 - power and sample-size analysis, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - goals of, [PSS] **intro**
 - prospective, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - retrospective, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
 - power transformations, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lnskew0**
 - pperron command, [TS] **pperron**
 - pragma, [M-2] **pragma**, [M-6] **Glossary**
 - pragma unset, [M-2] **pragma**
 - pragma unused, [M-2] **pragma**
 - prais command, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **prais postestimation**
 - Prais–Winsten regression, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **prais postestimation**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtpcse**
 - precision, [U] **13.11 Precision and problems therein**
 - predetermined variable, [XT] **Glossary**
 - _predict** command, [P] **_predict**
 - predict command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **example 14**, [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **predict after gsem**, [SEM] **predict after sem**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [TE] **teffects postestimation**, [U] **20.10 Obtaining predicted values**
 - predict, estat subcommand, [R] **xlogistic postestimation**
 - predict, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi predict**
 - predicted values, see **postestimation**, **predicted values**
 - predictions, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, see **multiple imputation**, **prediction**
 - obtaining after estimation, [MI] **mi predict**, [P] **_predict**
 - standard error of, [R] **glm**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
 - predictive margins, [SVY] **Glossary**, [U] **20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins**
 - predictive mean matching imputation, see **imputation**, **predictive mean matching**
 - predictnl command, [R] **predictnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
 - predictnl, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi predict**
 - prefix command, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **fp**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **mfp**, [R] **nestreg**, [R] **permute**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **stepwise**, [R] **xi**, [U] **11.1.10 Prefix commands**
 - Pregibon delta beta influence statistic, see **delta beta influence statistic**
 - preprocessor commands, [R] **#review**
 - preserve command, [P] **preserve**
 - preserving data, [P] **preserve**
 - preserving user's data, [P] **preserve**
 - pretreatment mean, see **means**, **pretreatment**
 - prevalence studies, see **case–control data**, see **cross-sectional study**
 - prevented fraction, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**
 - prewhiten, [XT] **Glossary**
 - primary sampling unit, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**
 - priming values, [TS] **Glossary**
 - principal
 - component analysis, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **Glossary**
 - factors analysis, [MV] **factor**
 - print command, [R] **translate**
 - print, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph print**
 - printcolor, set subcommand, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set**
 - printf() function, [M-5] **printf()**
 - printing graphs, [G-2] **graph print**, [G-3] **pr_options**
 - exporting options, [G-2] **graph set**
 - settings, [G-2] **graph set**
 - printing, logs (output), [R] **translate**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
 - prior probabilities, [MV] **Glossary**
 - private, [M-2] **class**
 - probability
 - of a type I error, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - of a type II error, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**,

- probability of a type II error, *continued*
 [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- probability weight, see **sampling weight**
- probit command, [R] **probit**, [R] **probit postestimation**
- probit option, see **gsem option probit**
- probit regression, [R] **probit**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 alternative-specific multinomial probit, [R] **asmprobit**
 alternative-specific rank-ordered, [R] **asroprobit**
 bivariate, [R] **biprobit**
 generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**
 generalized linear model, [R] **glm**
 heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**
 mixed-effects, [ME] **meprobit**, *also see ordered probit regression*
 multinomial, [R] **mprobit**
 ordered, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**
 population-averaged, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtprobit**
 random-effects, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
 two-equation, [R] **biprobit**
 with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 with grouped data, [R] **glogit**
 with sample selection, [R] **heckoprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- procedure codes, [D] **icd9**
- processors, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- procoverlay command, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
- procrustes command, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
- Procrustes rotation, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Procrustes transformation, see **Procrustes rotation**
- product, [M-2] **op_arith**, [M-2] **op_colon**, [M-2] **op_kronecker**, [M-5] **cross()**, [M-5] **crossdev()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**
- production
 frontier model, [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
 function, [XT] **Glossary**
- product-moment correlation, [R] **correlate**
 between ranks, [R] **spearman**
- profile plots, [R] **marginsplot**
- profiles, estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**
- program
 define command, [P] **plugin**, [P] **program**, [P] **program properties**
 dir command, [P] **program**
 drop command, [P] **program**
 list command, [P] **program**
- program properties, [P] **program properties**
 programmer's commands and utilities, [MI] **mi select**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **technical**
- programming, [P] **syntax**
 cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
 cluster subcommands, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
 cluster utilities, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
 dialog, [P] **dialog programming**
 estat, [P] **estat programming**
 functions, [M-4] **programming**
 limits, [R] **limits**
 Mac, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**
 menus, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window menu**
 rotations, [MV] **rotate**
 use, [M-1] **ado**
 Windows, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**
- programs,
 adding comments to, [P] **comments**
 debugging, [P] **trace**
 dropping, [P] **discard**
 looping, [P] **continue**
 user-written, see **ado-files**
- programs, clear subcommand, [D] **clear**
- Project Manager, [P] **Project Manager**
- projection matrix, diagonal elements of, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg postestimation**
- projection plot, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**
- projmanager command, [P] **Project Manager**
- promax power rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- promax rotation, [MV] **rotate**
- propensity score, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects postestimation**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **Glossary**
- propensity-score matching, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **Glossary**
- proper imputation method, [MI] **intro substantive**
- proper values, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- proper() function, [D] **functions**
- properties, [P] **program properties**
- properties macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- proportion command, [R] **proportion**, [R] **proportion postestimation**

- proportional
- hazards models, [ST] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, also see Cox proportional hazards model, also see survival analysis
 - odds assumption, [R] **ologit**
 - relaxed, [R] **slogit**
 - odds model, [R] **ologit**
 - sampling, [D] **sample**, [R] **bootstrap**
- proportions, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
- confidence intervals for, [R] **ci**
 - control-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
 - correlated, see proportions, paired
 - discordant, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
 - estimating, [R] **proportion**
 - experimental-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
 - independent, see proportions, two-sample
 - marginal, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - one-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**
 - paired, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
 - survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
 - testing equality of, [R] **bitest**, [R] **prtest**
 - two-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
- prospective study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**, also see incidence studies
- protected, [M-2] **class**
- proximity, [MV] **Glossary**
- prtest command, [R] **prtest**
- prtesti command, [R] **prtest**
- psdensity command, [TS] **psdensity**
- pseudo *R*-squared, [R] **maximize**
- pseudofunctions, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**
- pseudoinverse, [M-5] **pinv()**
- pseudolikelihood, [SVY] **Glossary**
- pseudosigmas, [R] **lv**
- psi function, [D] **functions**
- psmatch, **teffects** subcommand, [TE] **teffects psmatch**
- PSS analysis, see power and sample-size analysis
- PSS Control Panel, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- pstyle*, [G-4] **pstyle**
- pstyle*() option, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**, [G-3] **rspike_options**, [G-4] **pstyle**
- PSU, see primary sampling unit
- .ptrace file, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi ptrace**
- ptrace, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi ptrace**
- public, [M-2] **class**
- push, window subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window push**
- putexcel
- clear command, [P] **putexcel**
 - command, [P] **putexcel**
 - describe command, [P] **putexcel**
 - set command, [P] **putexcel**
- putmata command, [D] **putmata**
- p*-value, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- pwcompare command, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwcompare postestimation**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.17 Obtaining pairwise comparisons**
- pwcorr command, [R] **correlate**
- pwd command, [D] **cd**
- pwd() function, [M-5] **chdir()**
- pweight, see sampling weight
- [*pweight=exp*] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.23.3 Sampling weights**
- pwmean command, [R] **pwmean**, [R] **pwmean postestimation**
- pyramid, population, [G-2] **graph twoway bar**

Q

- Q–Q plot, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- Q statistic, see portmanteau statistic
- qc charts, see quality control charts
- qchi command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- QDA, see quadratic discriminant analysis
- qda, **discrim** subcommand, [MV] **discrim qda**
- qfit, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway qfit**
- qfitci, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway qfitci**
- qladder command, [R] **ladder**
- QML, see quasimaximum likelihood
- qnorm command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- qofd() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- qqplot command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- QR decomposition, [M-5] **qrd()**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **Glossary**
- qrd() function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- qrdp() function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- qreg command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**
- _qrinvs() function, [M-5] **qrinvs()**
- qrinvs() function, [M-5] **qrinvs()**
- _qrsolve() function, [M-5] **qrsolve()**
- qrsolve() function, [M-5] **qrsolve()**
- qtolerance() option, [R] **maximize**

- quad precision, [M-5] **mean()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**, [M-5] **runningsum()**, [M-5] **sum()**
- quadchk command, [XT] **quadchk**
- quadcolsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**
- quadcorrelation() function, [M-5] **mean()**
- quadcross() function, [M-5] **quadcross()**
- quadcrossdev() function, [M-5] **quadcross()**
- quadmeanvariance() function, [M-5] **mean()**
- quadrant() function, [M-5] **sign()**
- quadratic discriminant analysis, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **Glossary**
- quadratic terms, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- quadrature, [SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
- Gauss–Hermite, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [XT] **quadchk**
- mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
- mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
- nonadaptive Gauss–Hermite, see quadrature, Gauss–Hermite
- quadrowsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**
- _quadrunningsum() function, [M-5] **runningsum()**
- quadrunningsum() function, [M-5] **runningsum()**
- quadsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**
- quadvariance() function, [M-5] **mean()**
- qualitative dependent variables, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [R] **asclgit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **brier**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **cusum**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **scobit**, [R] **slogit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [U] **26.7 Binary-outcome qualitative dependent-variable models**, [U] **26.10 Multiple-outcome qualitative dependent-variable models**, [U] **26.18.4 Qualitative dependent-variable models with panel data**, [XT] **xtcloglog**
- qualitative dependent variables, *continued*
- [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- quality control charts, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **qc**, [R] **serrbar**
- quantile command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- quantile–normal plots, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- quantile plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- quantile–quantile plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- quantile regression, [R] **qreg**
- quantiles, see percentiles, displaying, see percentiles
- quantiles, estat subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- quarter() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- quarterly() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime translation**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- quartimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- quartimin rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- quasimaximum likelihood, [SEM] **Glossary**
- Quattro Pro, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- query
- command, [R] **query**
- efficiency command, [R] **query**
- graphics command, [G-2] **set graphics**, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [G-2] **set scheme**, [R] **query**
- interface command, [R] **query**
- mata command, [R] **query**
- memory command, [D] **memory**, [R] **query**
- network command, [R] **query**
- other command, [R] **query**
- output command, [R] **query**
- trace command, [R] **query**
- update command, [R] **query**
- query,
- cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
- estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
- file subcommand, [P] **file**
- forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast query**
- graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph query**
- icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**
- icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9**
- log subcommand, [R] **log**
- mi subcommand, [MI] **mi describe**
- ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- net subcommand, [R] **net**
- odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**
- translator subcommand, [R] **translate**
- transmap subcommand, [R] **translate**
- update subcommand, [R] **update**
- webuse subcommand, [D] **webuse**
- querybreakintr() function, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**
- quick reference, [D] **data types**, [D] **missing values**

quietly prefix, [P] **quietly**

quit Mata, [M-3] **end**

quitting Stata, see **exit** command

quotes

- to delimit strings, [U] **18.3.5 Double quotes**
- to expand macros, [P] **macro**, [U] **18.3.1 Local macros**

R

R charts, [G-2] **graph other**

R dates, [D] **datetime**

r() function, [D] **functions**

r() stored results, [P] **discard**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**, [U] **18.10.1 Storing results in r()**

r(functions) macro extended function, [P] **macro**

r(macros) macro extended function, [P] **macro**

r(matrices) macro extended function, [P] **macro**

r(scalars) macro extended function, [P] **macro**

r1title() option, [G-3] **title_options**

r2title() option, [G-3] **title_options**

ra, **teffects** subcommand, [TE] **teffects ra**

radians, [D] **functions**

raise to a power function, [U] **13.2.1 Arithmetic operators**

Ramsey test, [R] **regress postestimation**

random

- coefficient, [ME] **Glossary**
- intercept, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **example 38g**
- number function, [D] **functions**, [D] **generate numbers**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- numbers, normally distributed, [D] **functions**, [D] **generate**
- order, test for, [R] **runtest**
- sample, [D] **sample**, [R] **bootstrap**, [U] **21.3 If you run out of memory**
- slope, [SEM] **example 38g**
- variates, [M-5] **runiform()**
- walk, [TS] **Glossary**

random-coefficients

- linear regression, [XT] **xtrc**
- model, [U] **26.18.6 Random-coefficients model with panel data**, [XT] **Glossary**

random-effects model, [ME] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**, [R] **loneway**, [SEM] **example 38g**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtrg**, [XT] **xtrregar**, [XT] **xttobit**, [XT] **Glossary**

multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglml**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**

randomized controlled trial study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**

random-number generators, [P] **version**

random-number seed, [MI] **mi impute**

random-order test, [R] **runtest**

range

- chart, [R] **qc**
- of data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **inspect**, [R] **lv**, [R] **stem**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [XT] **xtsum**
- operators, [M-2] **op_range**
- plots, [G-3] **rcap_options**
- spikes, [G-3] **rspike_options**
- subscripts, see **subscripts**
- vector, [M-5] **range()**

range command, [D] **range**

range() function, [M-5] **range()**

rangenc() function, [M-5] **range()**

rank, [M-5] **rank()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

rank correlation, [R] **spearman**

rank() function, [M-5] **rank()**

rank(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**

ranking data, [R] **rologit**

rank-order statistics, [D] **egen**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **spearman**

rank-ordered logistic regression, see **outcomes**, **rank**

ranks of observations, [D] **egen**

ranksum command, [R] **ranksum**

Rao's canonical-factor method, [MV] **factor**

rarea, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rarea**

Rasch models, see **item response theory**

rate ratio, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **stsum**, see **incidence-rate ratio**

ratio command, [R] **ratio**, [R] **ratio postestimation**

ratio of sample sizes, see **allocation ratio**

ratios, estimating, [R] **ratio**

ratios, survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

raw data, [U] **12 Data**

- .raw file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**

raw residuals, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**

rbar, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rbar**

rbeta() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**

rbinomial() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**

rc (return codes), see **error messages and return codes**

_rc built-in variable, [P] **capture**, [U] **13.4 System variables (_variables)**

- rcap, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rcap**
- rcapsym, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rcapsym**
- rchart command, [R] **qc**
- rchi2() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- r-class command, [P] **program**, [P] **return**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**
- r-conformability, [M-5] **normal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- rconnected, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rconnected**
- RCT, see **randomized controlled trial study**
- rdiscrete() function, [M-5] **runiform()**
- Re() function, [M-5] **Re()**
- read, file subcommand, [P] **file**
- reading console input in programs, see **console**, obtaining input from
- reading data, [M-5] **_docx*()**, [M-5] **xl()**
- reading data from disk, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**, see **importing data**
- real, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- real number to string conversion, [D] **destring**, [D] **encode**, [D] **functions**
- real part, [M-5] **Re()**
- real() function, [D] **functions**
- realization, [M-6] **Glossary**
- recase() function, [D] **functions**
- recast command, [D] **recast**
- recast() option, [G-3] **advanced_options**, [G-3] **rcap_options**, [G-3] **rspike_options**
- receiver operating characteristic analysis, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **roc**, [U] **26.8 ROC analysis**
- area under ROC curve, [R] **Iroc**
- nonparametric analysis without covariates, [R] **roctab**
- parametric analysis without covariates, [R] **rocfit**
- regression models, [R] **rocreg**
- ROC curves after **rocfit**, [R] **rocfit postestimation**
- ROC curves after **rocreg**, [R] **rocregplot**
- test equality of ROC areas, see **equality test of ROC areas**
- reciprocal averaging, [MV] **ca**
- recode command, [D] **recode**
- recode() function, [D] **functions**, [U] **25.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables**
- recoding data, [D] **recode**
- recoding data **autocode()** function, [D] **functions**
- reconstructed correlations, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- record I/O versus stream I/O, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**
- recording sessions, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
- recovariance, estat subcommand, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**
- recruitment period, see **accrual period**
- rectangle kernel function, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
- rectangularize dataset, [D] **fillin**
- recursive estimation, [TS] **rolling**
- recursive model, [SEM] **Glossary**
- recursive regression analysis, [TS] **Glossary**
- redisplay graph, [G-2] **graph display**
- reexpression, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **Inskew0**
- .ref built-in class function, [P] **class**
- reference
- group, see **control group**
 - value, [PSS] **Glossary**
- references, class, [P] **class**
- reflection, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**
- .ref_n built-in class function, [P] **class**
- reg3 command, [R] **reg3**, [R] **reg3 postestimation**
- regexm() function, [D] **functions**
- regexr() function, [D] **functions**
- regexs() function, [D] **functions**
- regions
- look of, [G-4] **areastyle**
 - outlining, [G-3] **region_options**
 - shading, [G-3] **region_options**
- register, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi set**
- registered variables, see **variables, registered**
- regress command, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- regress option, see **gsem option regress**
- regression, [SEM] **Glossary**
- adjustment, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**
 - competing risks, [ST] **stcreg**
 - constrained, [R] **ensreg**
 - creating orthogonal polynomials for, [R] **orthog**
 - diagnostic plots, [G-2] **graph other**
 - diagnostics, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **Iroc**, [R] **lsens**, [R] **poisson postestimation**, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
 - dummy variables, with, [R] **anova**, [R] **areg**, [R] **xi**
 - fixed-effects, [R] **areg**
 - fractional polynomial, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**
 - function, estimating, [R] **lpoly**
 - lines, see **fits**, adding
 - graphing, [R] **logistic**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
 - grouped data, [R] **intreg**
 - increasing number of variables allowed, [R] **matsize**
 - instrumental variables, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**

- regression, *continued*
- linear, see linear regression
 - scoring, [MV] **factor postestimation**
 - system, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **nlshr**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**
 - truncated, [R] **truncreg**
- regression (in generic sense), see estimation commands
- accessing coefficients and standard errors, [P] **matrix get**, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
 - dummy variables, with, [XT] **xtreg**
 - fixed-effects, [XT] **xtreg**
 - instrumental variables, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**
 - random-effects, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtreg**
- regular expressions, [D] **functions**
- regular variables, see variables, regular
- rejection region, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- relational operators, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
- relative difference function, [D] **functions**
- relative efficiency, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **Glossary**
- relative risk, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **epitab**
- relative variance increase, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **Glossary**
- relative-risk ratio, [R] **eform-option**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**
- reldif()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **reldif()**
- release marker, [P] **version**
- releases, compatibility of Stata programs across, [P] **version**
- reliability, [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [R] **brier**, [R] **eivreg**, [R] **icc**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **poisson**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **example 24**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option reliability()**, [SEM] **sem model description options**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [ST] **survival analysis**, [ST] **discrete**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **st**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **streg**
- reliability option, see **gsem option reliability()**, see **sem option reliability()**
- reliability theory, see survival analysis
- remainder function, [D] **functions**
- REML, see restricted maximum likelihood
- removing
- directories, [D] **rmdir**
 - files, [D] **erase**
- r._En**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure()**
- rename**,
- char subcommand, [P] **char**
 - cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
 - graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph rename**
 - irf subcommand, [TS] **irf rename**
 - mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata rename**
- rename**, *continued*
- mi subcommand, [MI] **mi rename**
 - matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**
 - rename command, [D] **rename**, [D] **rename group**
 - rename for mi data, [MI] **mi rename**
 - rename graph, [G-2] **graph rename**
 - renamevar**, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
 - renaming variables, [D] **rename**, [D] **rename group**, [MI] **mi rename**
 - renumber, notes subcommand, [D] **notes**
 - reordering data, [D] **gsort**, [D] **order**, [D] **sort**
 - reorganizing data, [D] **reshape**, [D] **xpose**
 - repair**, **ssd** subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
 - repeated measures, [MV] **Glossary**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
 - repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**
 - repeated-measures MANOVA, [MV] **manova**
 - repeated options, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
 - repeated**, power subcommand, [PSS] **power repeated**
 - repeating and editing commands, [R] **#review**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
 - repeating commands, [D] **by**, [P] **continue**, [P] **foreach**, [P] **forvalues**
 - replace command, [D] **generate**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi req**
 - replace option, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**
 - replace, notes subcommand, [D] **notes**
 - replace0**, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi replace0**
 - reply()** function, [D] **functions**, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**
 - replay**, estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates replay**
 - replaying models, [SEM] **intro 7**
 - replicate-weight variable, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**
 - replicating
 - clustered observations, [D] **expandcl**
 - observations, [D] **expand** - replication method, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- report**,
- datasignature subcommand, [D] **datasignature**
 - duplicates subcommand, [D] **duplicates**
 - fvset** subcommand, [R] **fvset**
 - ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
 - reporting options, [SEM] **gsem reporting options**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
 - repost**, **ereturn** subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
 - _request(macname)**, display directive, [P] **display**
- resampling, [SVY] **Glossary**
- reserved names, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**
- reserved words, [M-2] **reswords**
- RESET test, [R] **regress postestimation**

- reset**, *mi* subcommand, [MI] **mi reset**
reset, translator subcommand, [R] **translate**
reset_id, **serreset** subcommand, [P] **serreset**
reshape
 command, [D] **reshape**
 error command, [D] **reshape**
 for *mi* data, [MI] **mi reshape**
 long command, [D] **reshape**
 wide command, [D] **reshape**
reshape, *mi* subcommand, [MI] **mi reshape**
residuals, [R] **logistic**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress**
 postestimation diagnostic plots, [R] **rreg**
 postestimation, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
residuals, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [SEM] **estat residuals**
residual-versus-fitted plot, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
residual-versus-predictor plot, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
resistant smoothers, [R] **smooth**
restore,
 estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
 _return subcommand, [P] **_return**
 snapshot subcommand, [D] **snapshot**
restore command, [P] **preserve**
restoring data, [D] **snapshot**
restricted cubic splines, [R] **mkspline**
restricted maximum likelihood, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**
results,
 clearing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**, [P] **_return**
 listing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**, [P] **_return**
 returning, [P] **_return**, [P] **return**
 saving, [P] **_estimates**, [P] **putexcel**, [P] **_return**, [R] **estimates save**
 stored, [R] **stored results**
 storing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **postfile**, [P] **return**
Results window, clearing, [R] **cls**
results, **clear** subcommand, [D] **clear**
retrospective study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
_return
 dir command, [P] **_return**
 drop command, [P] **_return**
 hold command, [P] **_return**
 restore command, [P] **_return**
return, [M-2] **return**
 add command, [P] **return**
 clear command, [P] **return**
 list command, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**
 local command, [P] **return**
 matrix command, [P] **return**
 scalar command, [P] **return**
return codes, [P] **rmsg**, see error messages and return codes
return value, [P] **class**
return() function, [D] **functions**
returning results, [P] **return**
 class programs, [P] **class**
reventries, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**
reverse() function, [D] **functions**
reversed scales, [G-3] **axis_scale_options**
#review command, [R] **#review**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
revkeyboard, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**
revorder() function, [M-5] **invorder()**
rgamma() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
rhypergeometric() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
ridge prior, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
right eigenvectors, [M-5] **eigenystem()**
right suboption, [G-4] **justificationstyle**
right-censoring, [ST] **Glossary**, see imputation, interval-censored data
rightmost options, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
right-truncation, [ST] **Glossary**, see imputation, truncated data
risk
 difference, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **epitab**
 factor, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**
 pool, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
 ratio, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **binreg**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**, also see relative risk
rline, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rline**
rm command, [D] **erase**
 _rmcoll command, [P] **_rmcoll**
 _rmdcoll command, [P] **_rmdcoll**
 rmdir command, [D] **rmdir**
 _rmdir() function, [M-5] **chdir()**
 rmdir() function, [M-5] **chdir()**
 rmexternal() function, [M-5] **findexternal()**
RMSEA, see root mean squared error of approximation
rmsg, [P] **creturn**, [P] **error**, [U] **8 Error messages and return codes**
 set subcommand, [P] **rmsg**, [R] **set**
rnbinomial() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
rnormal() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
robust, [SEM] **Glossary**

- robust, see `gsem option vce()`, see `sem option vce()`
`_robust` command, [P] `_robust`
- robust regression, [R] `regress`, [R] `rreg`, also see `robust`,
 Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
- robust standard errors, [XT] `Glossary`
- robust test for equality of variance, [R] `sdtest`
- robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors, [TE] `teffects`
`nnmatch`, [TE] `teffects psmatch`
- robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance,
 [P] `_robust`, [R] `vce_option`, [SVY] `variance`
`estimation`, [XT] `vce_options`
- alternative-specific
- conditional logit model, [R] `asclogit`
 - multinomial probit regression, [R] `asmprobit`
 - rank-ordered probit regression, [R] `asprobit`
- ARCH, [TS] `arch`
- ARFIMA, [TS] `arfima`
- ARIMA and ARMAX, [TS] `arima`
- competing-risks regression, [ST] `sterreg`
- complementary log-log regression, [R] `cloglog`
- Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] `stcox`
- dynamic-factor model, [TS] `dfactor`
- fixed-effects models,
- linear, [XT] `xtreg`
 - Poisson, [XT] `xtpoisson`
- GARCH, [TS] `arch`
- generalized linear models, [R] `glm`
- for binomial family, [R] `binreg`
- generalized method of moments, [R] `gmm`,
 [R] `ivpoisson`
- heckman selection model, [R] `heckman`
- instrumental-variables regression, [R] `ivregress`
- interval regression, [R] `intreg`
- linear dynamic panel-data estimation, [XT] `xtabond`,
 [XT] `xtdpd`, [XT] `xtdpdsys`
- linear regression, [R] `regress`
- constrained, [R] `cnsreg`
 - truncated, [R] `truncreg`
 - with dummy-variable set, [R] `areg`
- logistic regression, [R] `logistic`, [R] `logit`, also see
`logit regression subentry`
- conditional, [R] `clogit`
 - multinomial, [R] `mlogit`
 - ordered, [R] `ologit`
 - rank-ordered, [R] `rologit`
 - skewed, [R] `scobit`
 - stereotype, [R] `slogit`
- logit regression, [R] `logistic`, [R] `logit`, also see
`logistic regression subentry`
- for grouped data, [R] `glogit`
 - nested, [R] `nlogit`
- maximum likelihood estimation, [R] `ml`, [R] `mlexp`
- multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] `meclglog`,
 [ME] `meglm`, [ME] `melogit`, [ME] `menbreg`,
 [ME] `meologit`, [ME] `meoprobit`,
 [ME] `mepoisson`, [ME] `meprobit`, [ME] `mixed`
- robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance,
`continued`
- multinomial
 - logistic regression, [R] `mlogit`
 - probit regression, [R] `mprobit`
 - negative binomial regression, [R] `nbreg`
 - truncated, [R] `tnbreg`
 - zero-inflated, [R] `zlnb`
 - Newey–West regression, [TS] `newey`
 - nonlinear
 - least-squares estimation, [R] `nl`
 - systems of equations, [R] `nlshr`
 - parametric survival models, [ST] `streg`
 - Poisson regression, [R] `poisson`
 - treatment effect, [TE] `etpoisson`
 - truncated, [R] `tppoison`
 - with endogenous regressors, [R] `ivpoisson`
 - zero-inflated, [R] `zip`
 - population-averaged models, [XT] `xtgee`
 - complementary log-log, [XT] `xtcloglog`
 - logit, [XT] `xtlogit`
 - negative binomial, [XT] `xtnbreg`
 - Poisson, [XT] `xtpoisson`
 - probit, [XT] `xtprobit`
 - Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression,
 [TS] `prais`
 - probit regression, [R] `probit`
 - bivariate, [R] `biprobit`
 - for grouped data, [R] `glogit`
 - heteroskedastic, [R] `hetprobit`
 - multinomial, [R] `mprobit`
 - ordered, [R] `heckoprobit`, [R] `oprobit`
 - with endogenous regressors, [R] `ivprobit`
 - with sample selection, [R] `heckprobit`
 - quantile regression, [R] `qreg`
 - random-effects model
 - complementary log-log, [XT] `xtcloglog`
 - linear, [XT] `xtreg`
 - logistic, [XT] `xtlogit`, [XT] `xtlogit`
 - Poisson, [XT] `xtpoisson`
 - probit, [XT] `xtoprobit`, [XT] `xtprobit`
 - state-space model, [TS] `sspace`
 - structural equation modeling, [SEM] `intro 8`,
 [SEM] `sem option method()`
 - summary statistics,
 - mean, [R] `mean`
 - proportion, [R] `proportion`
 - ratio, [R] `ratio`
 - total, [R] `total`
 - tobit model, [R] `tobit`
 - with endogenous regressors, [R] `ivtobit`
 - treatment effect, [TE] `etpoisson`, [TE] `etregress`,
 [TE] `teffects aiw`, [TE] `teffects ipw`,
 [TE] `teffects ipwra`, [TE] `teffects ra`

- robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, *continued*
- truncated
 - negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**
 - Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**
 - regression, [R] **truncreg**
 - unobserved-components model, [TS] **ucm**
 - with endogenous regressors,
 - instrumental-variables regression, [R] **ivregress**
 - Poisson regression, [R] **ivpoisson**
 - probit regression, [R] **ivprobit**
 - tobit regression, [R] **ivtobit**
 - zero-inflated
 - negative binomial regression, [R] **zinvb**
 - Poisson regression, [R] **zip**
- robust, other methods of, [R] **rreg**, [R] **smooth**
- robvar command, [R] **sdtest**
- ROC, see receiver operating characteristic analysis
- roccomp command, [R] **roc**, [R] **roccomp**
- rocfit command, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocfit postestimation**
- rocgold command, [R] **roc**, [R] **roccomp**
- rocplot command, [R] **rocfit postestimation**
- rocreg command, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
- rocregplot command, [R] **rocregplot**
- roctab command, [R] **roc**, [R] **roctab**
- Rogers and Tanimoto similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
- roh, [R] **loneway**
- rolling command, [TS] **rolling**
- rolling regression, [TS] **rolling**, [TS] **Glossary**
- rologit command, [R] **rologit**, [R] **rologit postestimation**
- root mean squared error of approximation, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- rootograms, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **spikeplot**
- roots of polynomials, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- rotate command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**
- rotate, estat subcommand, [MV] **canon postestimation**
- rotatecompare, estat subcommand, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- rotated
 - factor loadings, [MV] **factor postestimation**
 - principal components, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- rotatemat command, [MV] **rotatemat**
- rotation, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Bentler's invariant pattern simplicity, see Bentler's invariant pattern simplicity rotation
 - biquartimax, see biquartimax rotation
 - biquartimin, see biquartimin rotation
- rotation, *continued*
- Comrey's tandem 1, see Comrey's tandem 1 and 2 rotations
 - Comrey's tandem 2, see Comrey's tandem 1 and 2 rotations
 - covarimin, see covarimin rotation
 - Crawford–Ferguson, see Crawford–Ferguson rotation
 - equamax, see equamax rotation
 - factor parsimony, see factor parsimony rotation
 - minimum entropy, see minimum entropy rotation
 - oblimax, see oblimax rotation
 - oblimin, see oblimin rotation
 - oblique, see oblique rotation
 - orthogonal, see orthogonal rotation
 - parsimax, see parsimax rotation
 - partially specified target, see partially specified target rotation
 - Procrustes, see Procrustes rotation
 - promax, see promax rotation
 - quartimax, see quartimax rotation
 - quartimin, see quartimin rotation
 - toward a target, see toward a target rotation
 - varimax, see varimax rotation
- round() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **trunc()**
- rounding rules, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
- roundoff error, [M-5] **epsilon()**, [M-5] **edittozero()**, [M-5] **edittoint()**, [U] **13.11 Precision and problems therein**
- row of matrix, selecting, [M-5] **select()**
- row operators for data, [D] **egen**
- row stripes, [M-6] **Glossary**
- roweq macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- roweq, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix rownames**
- rowfirst(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- rowfullnames macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- row-join operator, [M-2] **op_join**
- rowlast(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- row-major order, [M-6] **Glossary**
- rowmax() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- rowmax(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- rowmaxabs() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- rowmean(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- rowmedian(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- rowmin() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- rowmin(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- rowminmax() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- rowmiss(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- rowmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**
- rownames macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- rownames, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix rownames**
- rownonmiss(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- rownonmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**
- rownumb() function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- rowpctile(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- rows() function, [M-5] **rows()**

- rows of matrix
 - appending to, [P] **matrix define**
 - names, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix rownames**
 - operators, [P] **matrix define**
 - `rowscalefactors()` function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
 - `rowstd()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
 - `rowshape()` function, [M-5] **rowshape()**
 - `rowsof()` function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
 - `rowsum()` function, [M-5] **sum()**
 - `rowtotal()`, `egen` function, [D] **egen**
 - `rowvector`, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
 - Roy's
 - largest root test, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**
 - union-intersection test, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **mvtest means**
 - union-intersection test, [MV] **manova**
 - `rpoisson()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
 - `rreg` command, [R] **rreg**, [R] **rreg postestimation**
 - `rscatter`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rscatter**
 - `rseed()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
 - `rspike`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rspike**
 - R^2 , [SEM] **estat eqgof**
 - `rt()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
 - `rtrim()` function, [D] **functions**
 - Rubin's combination rules, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi predict**
 - `run` command, [R] **do**, [U] **16 Do-files**
 - `runiform()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**, [R] **set seed**
 - `_runningsum()` function, [M-5] **runningsum()**
 - `runningsum()` function, [M-5] **runningsum()**
 - `runttest` command, [R] **runttest**
 - Russell and Rao coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
 - `rvalue`, class, [P] **class**
 - `rvfplot` command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
 - RVI, see relative variance increase
 - `rvpplot` command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- ## S
- `s()` function, [D] **functions**
 - `s()` stored results, [D] **functions**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**, [U] **18.10.3 Storing results in s()**
 - `s(macros)` macro extended function, [P] **macro**
 - `s1color` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s1**
 - `s1manual` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s1**
 - `s1mono` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s1**
 - `s1rcolor` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s1**
 - `s2color` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**
 - `s2gcolor` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**
 - `s2gmanual` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**
 - `s2manual` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**
 - `s2mono` scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**
 - SAARCH, see simple asymmetric autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
 - Sammon mapping criterion, [MV] **Glossary**
 - sample, [SVY] **Glossary**
 - random, see random sample
 - `sample` command, [D] **sample**
 - sample size, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [U] **26.29 Power and sample-size analysis**
 - actual, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - cell, [PSS] **power twoway**
 - control-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
 - Cox proportional hazards regression, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**
 - exponential survival, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**
 - exponential test, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**
 - experimental-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
 - fractional, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - group, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power repeated**

sample size, *continued*

log-rank, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
 nominal, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**,
graph, [PSS] **power**, **table**, [PSS] **power**
onemean, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power**
pairedmeans, [PSS] **power oneproportion**,
[PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power**
pairedproportions, [PSS] **power onevariance**,
[PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power**
onecorrelation, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**,
[PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**,
[PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced**
designs, [PSS] **Glossary**

total, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**,
[PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power**
twovariances, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**,
[PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**,
[PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced**
designs

sample-size

analysis, see **power** and **sample-size analysis**
 curve, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**,
graph, [PSS] **Glossary**

determination, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**,
[PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**, **graph**,
[PSS] **power**, **table**, [PSS] **power onemean**,
[PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power**
pairedmeans, [PSS] **power oneproportion**,
[PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power**
pairedproportions, [PSS] **power onevariance**,
[PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power**
onecorrelation, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**,
[PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**,
[PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced**
designs, [PSS] **Glossary**

rounding rules for, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**

sampling, [D] **sample**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bsample**,
[SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**,
[SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**, also see **cluster**
sampling

rate, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**,
[PSS] **power pairedmeans**

stage, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **Glossary**

unit, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **Glossary**, also see
primary sampling unit

weight, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **poststratification**,
[SVY] **Glossary**, [U] **11.1.6 weight**,
[U] **20.23.3 Sampling weights**, also see **survey**
data

with and without replacement, [SVY] **Glossary**

sandwich/Huber/White estimator of variance, see **robust**,
 Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance

Sargan test, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd**
postestimation, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**

sargan, **estat** subcommand, [XT] **xtabond**
postestimation, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**,
[XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**

SAS dates, [D] **datetime**

SAS XPORT format, [D] **import sasxport**

SAS, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
sasxport,

export subcommand, [D] **import sasxport**

import subcommand, [D] **import sasxport**

satopts() option, see **sem** option **satopts()**

Satterthwaite's *t* test, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**
twomeans, [PSS] **Glossary**

saturated model, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**,
[SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**,
[SEM] **Glossary**

save,

estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates save**

graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph save**

label subcommand, [D] **label**

snapshot subcommand, [D] **snapshot**

save command, [D] **save**

save estimation results, [P] **_estimates**

saved results, see **stored** results

saveold command, [D] **save**

saving data, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **outfile**,
[D] **save**, [D] **snapshot**, also see **exporting data**

saving results, [P] **_estimates**, [P] **_return**,
[R] **estimates save**

saving() option, [G-3] **saving_option**

saw-toothed power function, [PSS] **power**
oneproportion, [PSS] **power twoproportions**

scalar, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**,
[P] **scalar**

confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**

define command, [P] **scalar**

dir command, [P] **scalar**

drop command, [P] **scalar**

ereturn subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**

list command, [P] **scalar**

return subcommand, [P] **return**

scalar functions, [M-4] **scalar**

scalar() function, [D] **functions**

scalar() pseudofunction, [P] **scalar**

scalars, [P] **scalar**

namespace and **conflicts**, [P] **matrix**, [P] **matrix**
define

scale,

log, [G-3] **axis_scale_options**

range of, [G-3] **axis_scale_options**

reversed, [G-3] **axis_scale_options**

scale() option, [G-3] **scale_option**

scaling, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**,
[MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**

scatter, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph**
twoway scatter

scatteri, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph**
twoway scatteri

scatterplot matrices, [G-2] **graph matrix**

- scenarios, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**
- Scheffé's multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, **Scheffé's method**
- `scheme()` option, [G-3] ***scheme_option***
- scheme**, **set** subcommand, [G-2] **set scheme**, [R] **set schemes**, [G-2] **set scheme**, [G-3] ***play_option***, [G-3] ***scheme_option***, [G-4] **schemes intro**, [G-4] **scheme economist**, [G-4] **scheme s1**, [G-4] **scheme s2**, [G-4] **scheme sj**
- changing, [G-2] **graph display**
- creating your own, [G-4] **schemes intro**
- default, [G-2] **set scheme**
- Schoenfeld residual, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
- Schur
- decomposition, [M-5] **schurd()**, [M-6] **Glossary form**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- `_schurd()` function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- `schurd()` function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- `_schurdgroupby()` function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- `schurdgroupby()` function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- `_schurdgroupby_1a()` function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- `_schurd_1a()` function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- Schwarz information criterion, see **Bayesian information criterion**
- scientific notation, [U] **12.2 Numbers**
- s-class command, [P] **program**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**
- scobit** command, [R] **scobit**, [R] **scobit postestimation**
- scope, class, [P] **class**
- score, [MV] **Glossary**
- score plot, [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**
- score test, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **estat scoretests**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- score**, **matrix** subcommand, [P] **matrix score**
- score**, **ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**
- scoreplot** command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- scores, [R] **predict**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- obtaining, [U] **20.22 Obtaining scores**
- scoretests**, **estat** subcommand, [SEM] **estat scoretests**
- scoring, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [P] **matrix score**
- scree plot, [MV] **screeplot**, [MV] **Glossary**
- screeplot** command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- scrollbufsize**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**
- scrolling of output, controlling, [P] **more**, [R] **more**
- `sd()`, **eigen** function, [D] **eigen**
- sd**, **estat** subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
- SDR, see **successive difference replication**
- sdr_options**, [SVY] **sdr_options**
- sdtest** command, [R] **sdtest**
- sdtesti** command, [R] **sdtest**
- se**, **estat** subcommand, [R] **xlogistic postestimation**, [R] **expoisson postestimation**
- `_se[]`, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
- search,
- icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**
- icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9**
- ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- net subcommand, [R] **net**
- notes subcommand, [D] **notes**
- view subcommand, [R] **view**
- search** command, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
- search Internet, [R] **net search**
- `search_d`, **view** subcommand, [R] **view**
- `searchdefault`, **set** subcommand, [R] **search**, [R] **set**
- seasonal
- ARIMA, [TS] **arima**
- difference operator, [TS] **Glossary**
- lag operator, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- secondary sampling unit, [SVY] **Glossary**
- second-order latent variables, [SEM] **Glossary**
- seconds() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()****
- seed**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set seed**
- seek**, **file** subcommand, [P] **file**
- seemingly unrelated
- estimation, [R] **suest**
- regression, [R] **nlstur**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 12**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [TS] **dfactor**
- segmentsize**, **set** subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- select() function, [M-5] **select()****
- select()** option, see **sem** option **select()**
- select**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi select**
- selectindex() function, [M-5] **select()****
- selection models, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- selection-on-observables, see **conditional-independence assumption**
- selection-order statistics, [TS] **varsoec**
- SEM, see **structural equation modeling**

- sem command, [SEM] **Builder**, [SEM] **example 1**, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **example 6**, [SEM] **example 7**, [SEM] **example 8**, [SEM] **example 9**, [SEM] **example 10**, [SEM] **example 12**, [SEM] **example 15**, [SEM] **example 16**, [SEM] **example 17**, [SEM] **example 18**, [SEM] **example 20**, [SEM] **example 23**, [SEM] **example 24**, [SEM] **example 26**, [SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **sem**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem model description options**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**, [SEM] **sem postestimation**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- missing values, [SEM] **example 26**
- with constraints, [SEM] **example 8**
- sem option
- allmissing, [SEM] **sem estimation options**
- baseopts(), [SEM] **sem estimation options**
- coeflegend, [SEM] **example 8**, [SEM] **example 16**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- constraints(), [SEM] **sem and gsem option constraints()**, [SEM] **sem model description options**
- covariance(), [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem model description options**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
- covstructure(), [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 17**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure()**, [SEM] **sem model description options**
- forcecorrelations, [SEM] **sem ssd options**
- forcenoanchor, [SEM] **sem model description options**
- fornoxconditional, [SEM] **sem option noxconditional**
- from(), [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option from()**, [SEM] **sem model description options**
- fvwrap(), [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- fvwrapon(), [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- ginvariant(), [SEM] **intro 6**, [SEM] **example 23**, [SEM] **sem group options**
- group(), [SEM] **intro 6**, [SEM] **example 20**, [SEM] **example 23**, [SEM] **sem group options**, [SEM] **sem option select()**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
- latent(), [SEM] **sem and gsem syntax options**
- level(), [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- maximize_options, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**
- means(), [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 18**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem model description options**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
- method(), [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **intro 8**, [SEM] **intro 9**, [SEM] **example 26**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**, [SEM] **sem option method()**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- sem option, *continued*
- nm1, [SEM] **sem estimation options**
- noanchor, [SEM] **sem model description options**
- nocapslatent, [SEM] **sem and gsem syntax options**
- nocnsreport, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- noconstant, [SEM] **sem model description options**
- nodescribe, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- noestimate, [SEM] **sem estimation options**
- nofootnote, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- nofvlabel, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- noheader, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- noivstart, [SEM] **sem estimation options**
- nomeans, [SEM] **sem model description options**
- notable, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- noxconditional, [SEM] **sem estimation options**, [SEM] **sem option noxconditional**
- reliability(), [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **example 24**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option reliability()**, [SEM] **sem model description options**
- satopts(), [SEM] **sem estimation options**
- select(), [SEM] **sem option select()**, [SEM] **sem ssd options**
- showinvariant, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- standardized, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- variance(), [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem model description options**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
- vce(), [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **intro 8**, [SEM] **intro 9**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**, [SEM] **sem option method()**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- sem postestimation commands, [SEM] **intro 7**
- semicolons, [M-2] **semicolons**
- semiparametric imputation method, *see* **imputation**, **predictive mean matching**
- semiparametric model, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **Glossary**
- semirobust standard errors, [XT] **Glossary**
- sensitivity, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **lsens**, *also see* **receiver operating characteristic analysis**, **analysis**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**, **graph**, [PSS] **power**, **table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- model, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**
- separate command, [D] **separate**
- separating string variables into parts, [D] **split**
- seq(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- sequential imputation, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
- sequential limit theory, [XT] **Glossary**

sequential regression multivariate imputation, see
imputation, multivariate, chained equations

serial correlation, see autocorrelation

test, [TS] **Glossary**

serial independence test, [R] **runtest**

serrbar command, [R] **serrbar**

sersset, [P] **sersset**

clear command, [P] **sersset**

create command, [P] **sersset**

create_cspline command, [P] **sersset**

create_xmedians command, [P] **sersset**

dir command, [P] **sersset**

drop command, [P] **sersset**

reset_id command, [P] **sersset**

set command, [P] **sersset**

sort command, [P] **sersset**

summarize command, [P] **sersset**

use command, [P] **sersset**

serssetread, file subcommand, [P] **sersset**

serssetwrite, file subcommand, [P] **sersset**

session, recording, [R] **log**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**

set

adosize command, [P] **sysdir**, [R] **set**

autotabgraphs command, [R] **set**

cformat command, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**

charset command, [P] **smcl**, [R] **set**

checksum command, [D] **checksum**, [R] **set**

coeftabresults command, [R] **set**

command, [R] **query**, [R] **set**

conren command, [R] **set**

copycolor command, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set**

dockable command, [R] **set**

dockingguides command, [R] **set**

doublebuffer command, [R] **set**

dp command, [D] **format**, [R] **set**

emptycells command, [R] **set**, [R] **set emptycells**

eolchar command, [R] **set**

fastscroll command, [R] **set**

floatwindows command, [R] **set**

fvlabel command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**

fvwrap command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**

fvwrapon command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**

showbaselevels

graphics command, [G-2] **set graphics**, [R] **set**

haverdir command, [D] **import haver**

haverdir command, [R] **set**

httpproxy command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

httpproxyauth command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

httpproxyhost command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

httpproxyport command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

httpproxypw command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

httpproxyuser command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

include_bitmap command, [R] **set**

level command, [R] **level**, [R] **set**

linegap command, [R] **set**

linesize command, [R] **log**, [R] **set**

set, *continued*

locksplitters command, [R] **set**

logtype command, [R] **log**, [R] **set**

lstretch command, [R] **set**

matsize command, [R] **matsize**, [R] **set**

maxdb command, [R] **db**, [R] **set**

maxiter command, [R] **maximize**, [R] **set**

max_memory command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**

maxvar command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**

min_memory command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**

more command, [P] **more**, [R] **more**, [R] **set**

niceness command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**

notifyuser command, [R] **set**

obs command, [D] **obs**, [R] **set**

odbcmgr command, [D] **odbc**, [R] **set**

output command, [P] **quietly**, [R] **set**

pagesize command, [R] **more**, [R] **set**

pformat command, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**

pinnable command, [R] **set**

playsnd command, [R] **set**

print, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph set**

printcolor command, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set**

processors command, [R] **set**

reventries command, [R] **set**

revkeyboard command, [R] **set**

rmsg command, [P] **rmsg**, [R] **set**

scheme command, [G-2] **set scheme**, [G-4] **schemes intro**, [R] **set**

scrollbufsize command, [R] **set**

searchdefault command, [R] **search**, [R] **set**

seed command, [R] **set**, [R] **set seed**

segmentsize command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**

sformat command, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**

showbaselevels command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**

showemptycells command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**

showomitted command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**

smoothfonts command, [R] **set**

timeout1 command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

timeout2 command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

trace command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**

tracedepth command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**

traceexpand command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**

tracehilite command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**

traceindent command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**

tracenum command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**

tracesep command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**

type command, [D] **generate**, [R] **set**

update_interval command, [R] **set**, [R] **update**

update_prompt command, [R] **set**, [R] **update**

update_query command, [R] **set**, [R] **update**

varabbrev command, [R] **set**

varkeyboard command, [R] **set**

- set,
 cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
 datasignature subcommand, [D] **datasignature**
 file subcommand, [P] **file**
 graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph set**
 irf subcommand, [TS] **irf set**
 mi subcommand, [MI] **mi set**
 putexcel subcommand, [P] **putexcel**
 serses subcommand, [P] **serses**
 ssd subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
 sysdir subcommand, [P] **sysdir**
 translator subcommand, [R] **translate**
 webuse subcommand, [D] **webuse**
- set ado, net subcommand, [R] **net**
- set adosize command, [U] **18.11 Ado-files**
- set matacache, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata set, [R] set**
- set matafavor, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata set, [M-5] favorspeed(), [R] set**
- set matalibs, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata set, [R] set**
- set matalnum, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata set, [R] set**
- set matamofirst, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata set, [R] set**
- set mataoptimize, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata set, [R] set**
- set matastrict, mata subcommand, [M-1] **ado, [M-2] declarations, [M-3] mata set, [R] set**
- set other, net subcommand, [R] **net**
- setbreakintr() function, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**
- set_defaults command, [R] **set_defaults**
- setmore() function, [M-5] **more()**
- setmoreonexit() function, [M-5] **more()**
- setting *M*, [MI] **mi add, [MI] mi set**
- setting mi data, [MI] **mi set**
- settings,
 display, [R] **set showbaselevels**
 efficiency, [P] **creturn**
 format, [R] **set cformat**
 graphics, [P] **creturn**
 interface, [P] **creturn**
 memory, [P] **creturn**
 network, [P] **creturn**
 output, [P] **creturn**
 program debugging, [P] **creturn**
 trace, [P] **creturn**
- sformat, set subcommand, [R] **set, [R] set cformat**
- sfrancia command, [R] **swilk**
- shadestyle, [G-4] **shadestyle**
- shading region, [G-3] **region_options**
- shape parameter, [ST] **streg, [ST] Glossary**
- Shapiro–Francia test for normality, [R] **swilk**
- Shapiro–Wilk test for normality, [R] **swilk**
- shared frailty, [ST] **stcox, [ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] stcurve, [ST] streg, [ST] streg postestimation, [ST] Glossary**
- shared object, [P] **class, [P] plugin**
- shell command, [D] **shell**
- Shepard
 diagram, [MV] **mds postestimation plots, [MV] Glossary**
 plot, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**
- shewhart command, [R] **qc**
- shift, macro subcommand, [P] **macro**
- showbaselevels, set subcommand, [R] **set, [R] set showbaselevels**
- showemptycells, set subcommand, [R] **set, [R] set showbaselevels**
- showginvariant option, see **sem** option
 showginvariant
- shownrtolerance option, [R] **maximize**
- showomitted, set subcommand, [R] **set, [R] set showbaselevels**
- showstep option, [R] **maximize**
- showtolerance option, [R] **maximize**
- SHR, see **subhazard ratio**
- shwinters, tssmooth subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- Šidák’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons, Šidák’s method**
- sign() function, [D] **functions, [M-5] sign()**
- sign test, [PSS] **power oneproportion, [PSS] Glossary**
- signature of data, [D] **checksum, [D] datasignature, [P] _datasignature, [P] signestimationsample**
- signestimationsample command,
 [P] **signestimationsample**
- significance level, [PSS] **intro, [PSS] GUI, [PSS] power, [PSS] power, graph, [PSS] power, table, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance, [PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated, [PSS] unbalanced designs, [PSS] Glossary, [U] 20.7 Specifying the width of confidence intervals**
- actual, [PSS] **intro, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] Glossary**
- nominal, [PSS] **intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power, graph, [PSS] power, table, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance, [PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated, [PSS] Glossary**
- observed, see **p-value**
- signing digitally data, see **datasignature** command
- signrank command, [R] **signrank**
- signtest command, [R] **signrank**

- signum function, [D] **functions**
- similarity, [MV] **Glossary**
- matrices, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- measures, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] *measure_option*, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- Anderberg coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - angular, [MV] *measure_option*
 - correlation, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Dice coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Gower coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Hamann coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Jaccard coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Kulczynski coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - matching coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Ochiai coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Pearson coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Rogers and Tanimoto coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Russell and Rao coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Sneath and Sokal coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Yule coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
- simple asymmetric autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
- simple random sample, [SVY] **Glossary**
- simulate prefix command, [R] **simulate**
- simulation, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**, [U] **20.20 Dynamic forecasts and simulations**
- Monte Carlo, [P] **postfile**, [R] **permute**, [R] **simulate**
- simultaneous
- quantile regression, [R] **qreg**
 - systems, [R] **reg3**
- sin() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- sine function, [D] **functions**
- single-failure st data, see **survival analysis**
- single-imputation methods, [MI] **intro substantive**
- singlelinkage,
- cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 - clustermat subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- single-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
- single-precision floating point number, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- single-record st data, see **survival analysis**
- singleton strata, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- singleton-group data, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **Glossary**
- singular value decomposition, [M-5] **svd()**, [M-5] **fullsvd()**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix svd**
- sinh() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- SIR, see **standardized incidence ratio**
- SITE directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
- size, **estat** subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
- size of
- all text and markers, [G-3] *scale_option*
 - graph, [G-3] *region_options*
 - changing, [G-2] **graph display**
 - markers, [G-3] *marker_options*
 - objects, [G-4] *relativesize*
 - test, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - text, [G-3] *textbox_options*
- sizeof() function, [M-5] **sizeof()**
- SJ, see *Stata Journal* and *Stata Technical Bulletin*
- sj scheme, [G-4] **scheme sj**
- sj, net subcommand, [R] **net**
- skew(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- skewed logistic regression, [R] **scobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- skewness, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **summarize**, [TS] **varnorm**, [R] **lnskew0**, [R] **lv**, [R] **pksumm**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **tabstat**
- _skip(#)**, display directive, [P] **display**
- sktest command, [R] **sktest**
- sleep command, [P] **sleep**
- slogit command, [R] **slogit**, [R] **slogit postestimation**
- S_ macros, [P] **creturn**, [P] **macro**
- Small Stata, [R] **limits**, [U] **5 Flavors of Stata**
- smallestdouble() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **mindouble()**
- smc, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- SMCL, see **Stata Markup and Control Language**
- .smcl file, [U] **11.6 File naming conventions**
- smooth command, [R] **smooth**
- smooth treatment-effects matching, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**
- smoothers, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **Glossary**
- double exponential, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**
 - exponential, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**
 - Holt-Winters,
 - nonseasonal, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**
 - seasonal, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
 - moving average, [TS] **tssmooth ma**
 - nonlinear, [TS] **tssmooth nl**
- smoothfonts, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- smoothing, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **smooth**
- graphs, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**
- SMR, see **standardized mortality ratio**

- snapshot, [D] **snapshot**
- snapshot
- erase command, [D] **snapshot**
 - label command, [D] **snapshot**
 - list command, [D] **snapshot**
 - restore command, [D] **snapshot**
 - save command, [D] **snapshot**
- snapshot data, [ST] **snapspan**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
- snapspan command, [ST] **snapspan**
- Sneath and Sokel coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
- soft missing value, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**
- solve AX=B, [M-4] **solvers**, [M-5] **cholsolve()**, [M-5] **lusolve()**, [M-5] **qrsolve()**, [M-5] **solve_tol()**, [M-5] **solvelower()**, [M-5] **svsolve()**
- solve, forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast solve**
- _solvelower()** function, [M-5] **solvelower()**
- solvelower()** function, [M-5] **solvelower()**
- solvenl_dump()** function, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solvenl_init()** function, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solvenl_init_***(*varname*) functions, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solvenl_result_***(*varname*) functions, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- _solvenl_solve()** function, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solvenl_solve()** function, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solve_tol()** function, [M-5] **solve_tol()**
- _solvetolerance**, [M-5] **solve_tol()**
- _solveupper()** function, [M-5] **solvelower()**
- solveupper()** function, [M-5] **solvelower()**
- sort command, [D] **sort**
- sort option, [G-3] **connect_options**
- sort order, [D] **describe**, [P] **byable**, [P] **macro**, [P] **sortpreserve**
- sort order for strings, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
- _sort()** function, [M-5] **sort()**
- sort()** function, [M-5] **sort()**
- sort, **setset** subcommand, [P] **setset**
- sortedby macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- sortpreserve option, [P] **sortpreserve**
- soundex() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **soundex()**
- soundex_nara() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **soundex()**
- source code, [M-1] **how**, [M-1] **source**, [M-6] **Glossary** view, [P] **viewsource**
- Spearman–Brown prophecy formula, [MV] **alpha**
- spearman command, [R] **spearman**
- Spearman’s rho, [R] **spearman**
- specialized graphs, [G-2] **graph other**
- specification test, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **hausman**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **linktest**, [R] **lnskew0**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **suest**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stsplit**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
- specificity, [MV] **factor**, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **iroc**, [R] **lsens**, also see receiver operating characteristic analysis
- spectral
- analysis, [TS] **Glossary**
 - density, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
 - distribution, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
 - distribution plots, cumulative, [G-2] **graph other**
- spectrum, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
- spell data, [ST] **Glossary**
- spherical covariance, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- sphericity, [MV] **Glossary**
- sphericity assumption, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- Spiegelhalter’s Z statistic, [R] **brier**
- spike plot, [R] **spikeplot**
- spike, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway spike**
- spikeplot command, [R] **spikeplot**
- spline3() function, [M-5] **spline3()**
- spline3eval() function, [M-5] **spline3()**
- splines
- linear, [R] **mkspline**
 - restricted cubic, [R] **mkspline**
- split command, [D] **split**
- split-plot designs, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**
- splitting time-span records, [ST] **stsplit**
- S-Plus, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- spread, [R] **lv**
- spreadsheets, transferring
- from Stata, [D] **edit**, [D] **export**, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **import excel**, [D] **import haver**, [D] **odbc**, [D] **outfile**, [D] **xmllsave**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
 - into Stata, [D] **edit**, [D] **import**, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **import excel**, [D] **import haver**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**, [D] **odbc**, [D] **xmllsave**, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- sprintf()** function, [M-5] **printf()**
- SPSS dates, [D] **datetime**
- SPSS, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- SQL, [D] **odbc**
- sqlfile()**, **odbc** subcommand, [D] **odbc**
- sqreg** command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**
- sqrt()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sqrt()**
- square
- matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
 - root, [M-5] **sqrt()**, [M-5] **cholesky()**
 - root function, [D] **functions**
- squared multiple correlation, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- sreturn
- clear** command, [P] **return**
 - list** command, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**
 - local** command, [P] **return**

- SRMI, see *imputation*, *multivariate*, *chained equations*
- SRMR, see *standardized*, *root mean squared residual*
- SRS, see *simple random sample*
- ss() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **date()**
- ssc
- copy command, [R] **ssc**
 - describe command, [R] **ssc**
 - hot command, [R] **ssc**
 - install command, [R] **ssc**
 - new command, [R] **ssc**
 - type command, [R] **ssc**
 - uninstall command, [R] **ssc**
- SSC archive, see *Statistical Software Components archive*
- ssc() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **date()**
- SSCP matrix, [MV] **Glossary**
- ssd
- addgroup command, [SEM] **ssd**
 - build command, [SEM] **ssd**
 - describe command, [SEM] **ssd**
 - init command, [SEM] **ssd**
 - list command, [SEM] **ssd**
 - repair command, [SEM] **ssd**
 - set command, [SEM] **ssd**
 - status command, [SEM] **ssd**
 - unaddgroup command, [SEM] **ssd**
- SSD, see *summary statistics data*
- sspace command, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**
- SSU, see *secondary sampling unit*
- st command, [ST] **stset**
- st commands for mi data, [MI] **mi stsplit**, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- st_ct, [ST] **st_is**
- st data, [ST] **st**, [ST] **Glossary**
- _st_addobs() function, [M-5] **st_addobs()**
 - st_addobs() function, [M-5] **st_addobs()**
 - _st_addvar() function, [M-5] **st_addvar()**
 - st_addvar() function, [M-5] **st_addvar()**
 - _st_data() function, [M-5] **st_data()**
 - st_data() function, [M-5] **st_data()**
 - st_dir() function, [M-5] **st_dir()**
 - st_dropobsif() function, [M-5] **st_dropvar()**
 - st_dropobsin() function, [M-5] **st_dropvar()**
 - st_dropvar() function, [M-5] **st_dropvar()**
 - st_eclear() function, [M-5] **st_rclear()**
 - st_global() function, [M-5] **st_global()**
 - st_global_hcat() function, [M-5] **st_global()**
 - st_is 2, [ST] **st_is**
 - st_isfmt() function, [M-5] **st_isfmt()**
 - st_islname() function, [M-5] **st_isname()**
 - st_isname() function, [M-5] **st_isname()**
 - st_isnumfmt() function, [M-5] **st_isfmt()**
 - st_isnumvar() function, [M-5] **st_vartype()**
 - st_isstrfmt() function, [M-5] **st_isfmt()**
 - st_isstrvar() function, [M-5] **st_vartype()**
 - st_keepobsif() function, [M-5] **st_dropvar()**
 - st_keepobsin() function, [M-5] **st_dropvar()**
 - st_keepvar() function, [M-5] **st_dropvar()**
 - st_local() function, [M-5] **st_local()**
 - _st_macroexpand() function,
[M-5] **st_macroexpand()**
 - st_macroexpand() function,
[M-5] **st_macroexpand()**
 - st_matrix() function, [M-5] **st_matrix()**
 - st_matrix_hcat() function, [M-5] **st_matrix()**
 - st_matrixcolstripe() function, [M-5] **st_matrix()**
 - st_matrixrowstripe() function, [M-5] **st_matrix()**
 - st, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
 - st_nobs() function, [M-5] **st_nvar()**
 - st_numscalar() function, [M-5] **st_numscalar()**
 - st_numscalar_hcat() function,
[M-5] **st_numscalar()**
 - st_nvar() function, [M-5] **st_nvar()**
 - st_rclear() function, [M-5] **st_rclear()**
 - st_replacematrix() function, [M-5] **st_matrix()**
 - st_sclear() function, [M-5] **st_rclear()**
 - _st_sdata() function, [M-5] **st_data()**
 - st_sdata() function, [M-5] **st_data()**
 - st_select() function, [M-5] **select()**
 - st_show, [ST] **st_is**
 - _st_sstore() function, [M-5] **st_store()**
 - st_sstore() function, [M-5] **st_store()**
 - _st_store() function, [M-5] **st_store()**
 - st_store() function, [M-5] **st_store()**
 - st_strscalar() function, [M-5] **st_numscalar()**
 - st_subview() function, [M-5] **st_subview()**
 - st_svview() function, [M-5] **st_view()**
 - st_tempfilename() function, [M-5] **st_tempname()**
 - st_tempname() function, [M-5] **st_tempname()**
 - _st_tsrevar() function, [M-5] **st_tsrevar()**
 - st_tsrevar() function, [M-5] **st_tsrevar()**
 - st_updata() function, [M-5] **st_updata()**
 - st_varformat() function, [M-5] **st_varformat()**
 - _st_varindex() function, [M-5] **st_varindex()**
 - st_varindex() function, [M-5] **st_varindex()**
 - st_varlabel() function, [M-5] **st_varformat()**
 - st_varname() function, [M-5] **st_varname()**
 - st_varrename() function, [M-5] **st_varrename()**
 - st_vartype() function, [M-5] **st_vartype()**
 - st_varvaluelabel() function, [M-5] **st_varformat()**
 - st_view() function, [M-5] **st_view()**
 - st_viewobs() function, [M-5] **st_viewvars()**
 - st_viewvars() function, [M-5] **st_viewvars()**
 - st_vldrop() function, [M-5] **st_vlexists()**
 - st_vlexists() function, [M-5] **st_vlexists()**
 - st_vlload() function, [M-5] **st_vlexists()**
 - st_vlmap() function, [M-5] **st_vlexists()**
 - st_vlmodify() function, [M-5] **st_vlexists()**
 - st_vlsearch() function, [M-5] **st_vlexists()**

- stability, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vecstable**
 after ARIMA, [TS] **estat aroots**
 after VAR or SVAR, [TS] **varstable**
 after VEC, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**
 of nonrecursive models, see **nonrecursive model**, **stability of**
- stable unit treatment value assumption, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- stable**, **estat** subcommand, [SEM] **estat stable**
- stack** command, [D] **stack**
- stacked variables, [MV] **Glossary**
- stacking data, [D] **stack**
- stacking variables, [MV] **Glossary**
- stairstep, connecting points with, [G-4] **connectstyle**
- standard deviations, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
 control-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
 creating
 dataset of, [D] **collapse**
 variable containing, [D] **egen**
 displaying, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**, [XT] **xtsum**
 experimental-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
 independent, see **standard deviations**, **two-sample one-sample**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**
 subpopulations, see **subpopulation**, **standard deviations of**
 testing equality of, [R] **sdtest**
 two-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
- standard error bar charts, [G-2] **graph other**
- standard errors, see **gsem** option **vce()**, see **sem** option **vce()**
 accessing, [P] **matrix get**, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
 balanced repeated replication, see **balanced repeated replication standard errors**
 bootstrap, see **bootstrap standard errors**
 for general predictions, [R] **predictnl**
 forecast, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
 jackknife, see **jackknife standard errors**
 mean, [R] **ci**, [R] **mean**
 panel-corrected, see **panel-corrected standard error prediction**, [R] **glm**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
 residuals, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
 robust, see **robust**, **Abadie–Imbens standard errors**, see **robust**, **Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance**
 semirobust, see **semirobust standard errors**
 successive difference replication, see **successive difference replication standard errors**
- standard linear SEM, [SEM] **Glossary**
- standard strata, see **direct standardization**
- standard weights, see **direct standardization standardized**
 coefficients, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **example 6**, [SEM] **Glossary**, also see **standardized parameters**
 covariance, [SEM] **Glossary**
 covariance residual, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
 data, [MV] **Glossary**
 difference, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
 incidence ratio, [R] **dstdize**
 margins, [R] **margins**
 mean residual, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
 means, [R] **mean**
 mortality ratio, [R] **dstdize**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **Glossary**
 option, [SEM] **example 11**
 parameters, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
 proportions, [R] **proportion**
 rates, [R] **dstdize**, [ST] **epitab**
 ratios, [R] **ratio**
 residuals, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
 root mean squared residual, [SEM] **estat ggof**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **example 21**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- standardized option, see **sem** option **standardized standardized**, variables, [D] **egen**
- start()** option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
- startgrid()** option, see **gsem** option **startgrid()**
- starting values, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option from()**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- startvalues()** option, see **gsem** option **startvalues()**
- Stata
 Blog, [U] **3.2.3 The Stata Blog—Not Elsewhere Classified**
 c-class results, [M-5] **st_global()**
 characteristic, [M-5] **st_global()**, [M-5] **st_dir()**
 conference, [U] **3.7.1 Conferences and users group meetings**
 description, [U] **2 A brief description of Stata documentation**, [U] **1 Read this—it will help**

Stata, *continued*

e-class results, [M-5] `st_global()`, [M-5] `st_dir()`, [M-5] `st_rclear()`

error message, [M-5] `error()`

example datasets, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets

execute command, [M-3] `mata stata`, [M-5] `stata()`

exiting, see `exit` command

for Mac, see Mac

for Unix, see Unix

for Windows, see Windows

forum, [U] 3.2.4 The Stata forum, [U] 3.4 The Stata forum

internal form, [D] `datetime`, [D] `datetime display formats`, [D] `datetime translation`

limits, [R] `limits`, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata

logo, [G-2] `graph print`, [G-3] `pr_options`

macro, [M-5] `st_global()`, [M-5] `st_local()`, [M-5] `st_dir()`

Markup and Control Language, [M-5] `display()`, [M-5] `printf()`, [M-5] `errprintf()`, [G-4] `text`, [P] `smcl`

matrix, [M-5] `st_matrix()`, [M-5] `st_dir()`, [M-6] Glossary

NetCourseNow, [U] 3.7.2 NetCourses

NetCourses, [U] 3.7.2 NetCourses

on Facebook, [U] 3.2.5 Stata on Twitter and Facebook

on Twitter, [U] 3.2.5 Stata on Twitter and Facebook

`op.varname`, see Stata, time-series–operated variable

platforms, [U] 5.1 Platforms

Press, [U] 3.3 Stata Press

r-class results, [M-5] `st_global()`, [M-5] `st_dir()`, [M-5] `st_rclear()`

scalar, [M-5] `st_numscalar()`, [M-5] `st_dir()`

s-class results, [M-5] `st_global()`, [M-5] `st_dir()`, [M-5] `st_rclear()`

Small, see Small Stata

Stata/IC, see Stata/IC

Stata/MP, see Stata/MP

Stata/SE, see Stata/SE

supplementary material, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata

support, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata

temporary

- filenames, [M-5] `st_tempname()`
- names, [M-5] `st_tempname()`

time-series–operated variable, [M-5] `st_tsrevar()`, [M-6] Glossary

training, [U] 3.7 Conferences and training

updates, see updates to Stata

users group meeting, [U] 3.7.1 Conferences and users group meetings

value labels, [M-5] `st_varformat()`, [M-5] `st_vlexists()`

Stata, *continued*

variable

- formats, [M-5] `st_varformat()`
- labels, [M-5] `st_varformat()`

website, [U] 3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)

YouTube Channel, [U] 3.2.2 The Stata YouTube Channel

Stata,

- data file format, technical description, [P] file `formats .dta`
- exiting, see `exit` command
- pause, [P] `sleep`

STATA directory, [P] `sysdir`

Stata Journal, [G-4] `schem sj`

Stata Journal and Stata Technical Bulletin, [U] 3.5 The Stata Journal

- installation of, [R] `net`, [R] `sj`, [U] 17.6 How do I install an addition?
- keyword search of, [R] `search`, [U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities

Stata News, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata

Stata Technical Bulletin Reprints, [U] 3.5 The Stata Journal

`_stata()` function, [M-5] `stata()`

`stata()` function, [M-5] `stata()`

`stata`, `mata` subcommand, [M-3] `mata stata`

Stata/IC, [R] `limits`, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata

Stata/MP, [R] `limits`, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata

Stata/SE, [R] `limits`, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata

`stata.key` file, [R] `search`

Statalist, [U] 3.2.4 The Stata forum, [U] 3.4 The Stata forum

`statastversion()` function, [M-5] `statastversion()`

`stataversion()` function, [M-5] `stataversion()`

state-space model, [TS] `sspace`, [TS] `sspace postestimation`, [TS] Glossary, also see autoregressive integrated moving-average model, also see dynamic factor model

`static`, [M-2] `class`

static forecast, [TS] `forecast`, [TS] `forecast adjust`, [TS] `forecast clear`, [TS] `forecast coefvector`, [TS] `forecast create`, [TS] `forecast describe`, [TS] `forecast drop`, [TS] `forecast estimates`, [TS] `forecast exogenous`, [TS] `forecast identity`, [TS] `forecast list`, [TS] `forecast query`, [TS] `forecast solve`, [TS] Glossary

stationary time series, [TS] `dflgs`, [TS] `dfuller`, [TS] `pperron`, [TS] `var intro`, [TS] `var`, [TS] `vec intro`, [TS] `vec`

statistical

- density functions, [M-5] `normal()`
- distribution functions, [M-5] `normal()`
- inference, hypothesis testing, see hypothesis test

Statistical Software Components archive, [R] `ssc`

`stats`, `estimates` subcommand, [R] `estimates stats`

`statsby` prefix command, [D] `statsby`

- Stat/Transfer, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- status, `ssd` subcommand, [SEM] `ssd`
- STB, see *Stata Journal* and *Stata Technical Bulletin*
- stb, `net` subcommand, [R] `net`
- stbase command, [ST] `stbase`
- `.stbcal` file, [D] `bcal`, [D] **datetime business calendars**, [D] **datetime business calendars creation**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- stci command, [ST] `stci`
- stcox command, [ST] `stcox`, [ST] `stcox PH-assumption tests`, [ST] `stcox postestimation`, [ST] `stcurve`
- stcox, fractional polynomials, [R] `fp`, [R] `mfp`
- stcoxkm command, [ST] `stcox PH-assumption tests`
- stcrreg command, [ST] `stcrreg`, [ST] `stcrreg postestimation`, [ST] `stcurve`
- stcurve command, [ST] `stcurve`
- std(), `egen` function, [D] `egen`
- stdescribe command, [ST] `stdescribe`
- stdize, `estat` subcommand, [SEM] `estat stdize`
- steady-state equilibrium, [TS] **Glossary**
- steepest descent (ascent), [M-5] `moptimizer()`, [M-5] `optimizer()`
- stem command, [R] `stem`
- stem-and-leaf displays, [R] `stem`
- stepwise estimation, [R] `stepwise`
- stepwise prefix command, [R] `stepwise`
- `.ster` file, [MI] `mi estimate`, [MI] `mi estimate using`, [MI] `mi predict`, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- stereotype logistic regression, [R] `slogit`, [SVY] `svy estimation`
- stfill command, [ST] `stfill`
- stgen command, [ST] `stgen`
- `.sthelp` file, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**, [U] **18.11.6 Writing system help**
- stir command, [ST] `stir`
- stjoin command, [ST] `stsplit`
- stjoin for `mi` data, [MI] `mi stsplit`
- stjoin, `mi` subcommand, [MI] `mi stsplit`
- stmcc command, [ST] `strate`
- stmh command, [ST] `strate`
- stochastic
- equation, [TS] **Glossary**
 - frontier model, [R] `frontier`, [U] **26.14 Stochastic frontier models**, [XT] `xtfrontier`
 - trend, [TS] `tsfilter`, [TS] `ucm`, [TS] **Glossary**
- stop,
- `cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster stop**
 - `clustermat` subcommand, [MV] **cluster stop**
- stopbox, `window` subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window stopbox**
- stopping command execution, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
- stopping rules, [MV] **Glossary**
- adding, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
 - Caliński and Harabasz index, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
 - stopping rules, *continued*
 - Duda and Hart index, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
 - stepsize, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
- storage types, [D] `codebook`, [D] `compress`, [D] `describe`, [D] `encode`, [D] `format`, [D] `generate`, [D] `recast`, [D] `varmanage`, [U] **11.4 varlists**, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**, [U] **12.4 Strings**
- store estimation results, [P] `ereturn`
- store, `estimates` subcommand, [R] `estimates store`
- stored results, [P] `_return`, [P] `return`, [R] **stored results**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**, [U] **18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands**, [U] **18.10 Storing results**
- clearing, [M-5] `st_rclear()`
 - hidden or historical, [M-5] `st_global()`, [M-5] `st_matrix()`, [M-5] `st_numscalar()`
- storing and restoring estimation results, [R] `estimates store`
- storing results, [P] `ereturn`, [P] `postfile`, [P] `return`
- stphplot command, [ST] `stcox PH-assumption tests`
- stpower
- `cox` command, [ST] `stpower`, [ST] `stpower cox exponential` command, [ST] `stpower`, [ST] `stpower exponential`
 - `logrank` command, [ST] `stpower`, [ST] `stpower logrank`
- `.stpr` file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- stptime command, [ST] `stptime`
- `.stprtrace` file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- str#, [D] **data types**, [U] **12.4 Strings**
- strata with one sampling unit, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- strata, `estat` subcommand, [SVY] `estat`
- strate command, [ST] `strate`
- stratification, [ST] `epitab`, [ST] `stcox`, [ST] `stcox PH-assumption tests`, [ST] `stir`, [ST] `strate`, [ST] `streg`, [ST] `sts`, [ST] `sts generate`, [ST] `sts graph`, [ST] `sts list`, [ST] `sts test`, [ST] `stsplit`, *also see stratified sampling*
- stratified
- graphs, [R] `dotplot`
 - model, [ST] `stcox`, [ST] `streg`, [ST] **Glossary**
 - models, [R] `asclgit`, [R] `asmprobit`, [R] `asroprobit`, [R] `clogit`, [R] `xlogistic`, [R] `expoisson`, [R] `rocreg`, [R] `rologit`
 - resampling, [R] `bootstrap`, [R] `bsample`, [R] `bstat`, [R] `permute`
 - standardization, [R] `dstdize`
 - sampling, [SVY] `survey`, [SVY] `svydescribe`, [SVY] `svyset`, [SVY] **Glossary**
 - summary statistics, [R] `mean`, [R] `proportion`, [R] `ratio`, [R] `total`
 - tables, [ST] `epitab`
 - test, [ST] `stcox PH-assumption tests`, [ST] `sts test`, [ST] **Glossary**
- stratum collapse, [SVY] `svydescribe`

- `strcat()` function, [D] **functions**
- `strdup()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strdup()**
- stream I/O versus record I/O, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**
- `streg` command, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
- `streset` command, [ST] **stset**
- `streset` command for mi data, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- `streset, mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- `stress`, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- `stress, estat` subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- strict stationarity, [TS] **Glossary**
- string
- concatenation, [M-5] **invtokens()**
 - duplication, [M-5] **strdup()**
 - functions, [D] **functions**, [M-4] **string**, [U] **12.4 Strings**, [U] **23 Working with strings**
 - pattern matching, [M-5] **strmatch()**
 - variables, [D] **data types**, [D] **infile (free format)**, [U] **12.4 Strings**, [U] **23 Working with strings**
 - converting to numbers, [D] **functions**
 - encoding, [D] **encode**
 - exporting, [D] **export**
 - formatting, [D] **format**
 - importing, [D] **import**
 - inputting, [D] **edit**, [D] **input**, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**
 - long, [U] **12.4.12 How to see the full contents of a strL or a str# variable**, also see `strL`
 - making from value labels, [D] **encode**
 - mapping to numbers, [D] **destring**, [D] **encode**, [D] **label**, also see `real()` function
 - parsing, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **tokenize**
 - sort order, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
 - splitting into parts, [D] **split**
- string, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- string to real, convert, [M-5] **strtoreal()**
- `string()` function, [D] **functions**
- `strtrim()` function, [M-5] **strtrim()**
- `strL`, [D] **data types**, [U] **12.4 Strings**
- displaying, [U] **12.4.12 How to see the full contents of a strL or a str# variable**
- `strlen()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strlen()**
- `strlower()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strupper()**
- `strltrim()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strtrim()**
- `strmatch()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strmatch()**
- `stroofreal()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **stroofreal()**
- strongly balanced, [XT] **Glossary**
- `strpos()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strpos()**
- `strproper()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strupper()**
- `strreverse()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strreverse()**
- `strrtrim()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strtrim()**
- `strtoname()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strtoname()**
- `_strtoreal()` function, [M-5] **strtoreal()**
- `strtoreal()` function, [M-5] **strtoreal()**
- `strtrim()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strtrim()**
- struct, [M-2] **struct**
- structural equation modeling, [MV] **intro**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [U] **26.4 Structural equation modeling (SEM)**
- structural model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 7**, [SEM] **example 9**, [SEM] **example 32g**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [TS] **Glossary**
- structural time-series model, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **spspace**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**
- structural vector autoregressive model, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **Glossary**
- postestimation, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var svar postestimation**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **varwle**
- structure, [MV] **Glossary**
- structure, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- structured, [SEM] **Glossary**
- structured (correlation or covariance), [SEM] **Glossary**
- structures, [M-2] **struct**, [M-5] **liststruct()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- `strupper()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strupper()**
- `sts` command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**
- `sts generate` command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**
- `sts graph` command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts graph**
- `sts list` command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts list**
- `sts test` command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts test**
- `.stsem` file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- `stset` command, [ST] **stset**
- `stset` command for mi data, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- `stset, mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- `sts split` command, [ST] **sts split**
- `sts split` for mi data, [MI] **mi sts split**
- `sts split, mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi sts split**
- `stsum` command, [ST] **stsum**
- `sttocc` command, [ST] **sttocc**
- `sttoct` command, [ST] **sttoct**
- Stuart–Maxwell test statistic, [R] **symmetry**
- Student–Newman–Keuls’ multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, Student–Newman–Keuls’ method
- Studentized residuals, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Studentized-range multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, Tukey’s method
- Student’s *t*, also see *t* distribution
- density,
 - central, [D] **functions**
 - noncentral, [D] **functions**

Student's *t*, *continued*

- distribution,
 - cumulative, [D] **functions**
 - cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
 - inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 - inverse cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
 - inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 - reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**

study,

- case–control, see *case–control study*
- cohort, see *cohort study*
- controlled clinical trial, see *controlled clinical trial study*
- cross-sectional, see *cross-sectional study*
- experimental, see *experimental study*
- follow-up, see *cohort study*
- matched, see *matched study*
- observational, see *observational study*
- one-sample, see *one-sample study*
- paired, see *paired study*
- prospective, see *prospective study*
- randomized controlled trial, see *randomized controlled trial study*
- retrospective, see *retrospective study*
- two-sample, see *two-sample study*

study design, [PSS] **intro**stvary command, [ST] **stvary**

style

- added line, [G-4] *addeditlinestyle*
- area, [G-4] *areastyle*
- axis, [G-4] *tickstyle*
- by-graphs, [G-4] *bystyle*
- clock position, [G-4] *clockposstyle*
- color, [G-4] *colorstyle*
- compass direction, [G-4] *compassdirstyle*
- connect points, [G-4] *connectstyle*
- grid lines, [G-4] *gridstyle*
- legends, [G-4] *legendstyle*
- lines, [G-4] *linepatternstyle*, [G-4] *linestyle*, [G-4] *linewidthstyle*
- lists, [G-4] *stylelists*
- margins, [G-4] *marginstyle*
- marker labels, [G-4] *markerlabelstyle*, [G-4] *markersizestyle*, [G-4] *markerstyle*
- markers, [G-4] *symbolstyle*
- plot, [G-4] *pstyle*
- text, [G-4] *textsizestyle*, [G-4] *textstyle*
- text display angle, [G-4] *anglestyle*
- text justification, [G-4] *justificationstyle*
- textboxes, [G-4] *orientationstyle*, [G-4] *textboxstyle*
- vertical alignment of text, [G-4] *alignmentstyle*

style,

- flong, see *flong*
- flongsep, see *flongsep*
- mlong, see *mlong*
- wide, see *wide*

style, [MI] **mi convert**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **Glossary***stylelist*, [G-4] *stylelists*subclass, [M-2] **class**subdirectories, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**subhazard, [ST] **Glossary**, *also see* *cumulative subhazard function*subhazard ratio, [R] *eform_option*, [R] **lincom**, [ST] **Glossary**, *also see* *cumulative subhazard function*subinertia, estat subcommand, [MV] **mca postestimation**subinstr macro extended function, [P] **macro**subinstr() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **subinstr()**subinword() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **subinstr()***_sublowertriangle()* function, [M-5] **sublowertriangle()**sublowertriangle() function, [M-5] **sublowertriangle()**

subpopulation

differences, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**estimation, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**means, [SVY] **svy estimation**proportions, [SVY] **svy estimation**,[SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**,[SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**ratios, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**standard deviations of, [SVY] **estat**totals, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**subroutines, adding, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**subscripting matrices, [P] **matrix define**subscripts, [G-4] *text*, [M-2] **subscripts**, [M-6] **Glossary**subscripts in expressions, [U] **13.7 Explicit subscripting**substantive constraints, see *constraints**_substr()* function, [M-5] **_substr()**substr() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **substr()**substrng function, [D] **functions**subtitle() option, [G-3] *title_options*subtraction operator, see *arithmetic operators*success–failure proportion, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**successive difference replication, [SVY] *sdr_options*, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**successive difference replication standard errors, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **variance estimation**suest command, [R] **suest**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**.sum file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**sum of vector, [M-5] **runningsum()**sum() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sum()**

- summarize**,
 estat subcommand, [MV] **ca** **postestimation**,
 [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim**
 knn postestimation, [MV] **discrim lda**
 postestimation, [MV] **discrim logistic**
 postestimation, [MV] **discrim qda**
 postestimation, [MV] **factor postestimation**,
 [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **mds**
 postestimation, [MV] **pca postestimation**,
 [MV] **procrustes postestimation**, [R] **estat**,
 [R] **estat summarize**, [SEM] **estat summarize**
 misstable subcommand, [R] **misstable**
 serset subcommand, [P] **serset**
- summarize** command, [D] **format**, [R] **summarize**,
 [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**
- summarizing** data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **inspect**,
 [R] **summarize**, [R] **tabstat**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate**
 twoway, [XT] **xtsum**, [R] **lv**, [R] **table**,
 [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**,
 [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**
- summary** statistics, [SEM] **estat summarize**, see
 descriptive statistics
- summary** statistics data, [SEM] **intro 11**,
 [SEM] **example 2**, [SEM] **example 19**,
 [SEM] **example 25**, [SEM] **sem option**
 select(), [SEM] **sem ssd options**, [SEM] **ssd**,
 [SEM] **Glossary**
- summary** variables, generating, [MV] **cluster generate**
- summative** (Likert) scales, [MV] **alpha**
- sums**,
 creating dataset containing, [D] **collapse**
 over observations, [D] **egen**, [D] **functions**,
 [R] **summarize**
 over variables, [D] **egen**
- sunflower** command, [R] **sunflower**
- sunflower** plots, [R] **sunflower**
- Super**, class prefix operator, [P] **class**
- .superclass** built-in class function, [P] **class**
- superscripts**, [G-4] **text**
- super-varying** variables, [MI] **mi varying**,
 [MI] **Glossary**
- supplementary** rows or columns, [MV] **ca**,
 [MV] **Glossary**
- supplementary** variables, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **Glossary**
- support** of Stata, [U] **3 Resources for learning and**
 using Stata
- suppressing** graphs, [G-3] **nodraw_option**
- suppressing** terminal output, [P] **quietly**
- SUR**, see **seemingly unrelated regression**
- sureg** command, [R] **sureg**, [R] **sureg postestimation**,
 [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 12**
- survey**
 data, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi**
 estimate, [SEM] **intro 10**, [SVY] **survey**,
 [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**,
 [SVY] **Glossary**, [U] **26.24 Survey data**
 design, [SVY] **Glossary**
 postestimation, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
 prefix command, [SVY] **svy**
 survey, *continued*
 sampling, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**,
 [SVY] **svyset** *also* see cluster sampling
 survival analysis, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **intreg**,
 [R] **logistic**, [R] **poisson**, [ST] **survival analysis**,
 [ST] **ct**, [ST] **ctset**, [ST] **cttost**, [ST] **discrete**,
 [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **snapsan**, [ST] **st**, [ST] **st_is**,
 [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**,
 [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg**,
 [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**,
 [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stfill**, [ST] **stgen**, [ST] **stir**,
 [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**,
 [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**,
 [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**,
 [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**,
 [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stsum**, [ST] **sttocc**,
 [ST] **sttocc**, [ST] **stvary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**,
 [U] **26.20 Survival-time (failure-time) models**
 survival clinical trial, [ST] **stpower**
 survival data, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**
 survival models, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 survival-time data, see survival analysis
 survivor function, [G-2] **graph other**, [ST] **sts**,
 [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**,
 [ST] **Glossary**
 graph of, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**
 SUTVA, see stable unit treatment value assumption
 SVAR, see structural vector autoregressive
 svar command, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **var svar**
 postestimation
 SVD, see singular value decomposition
 _svd() function, [M-5] **svd()**
 svd() function, [M-5] **svd()**
 svd, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix svd**
 _svd_la() function, [M-5] **svd()**, [M-5] **fullsvd()**
 _svdsv() function, [M-5] **svd()**
 svdsv() function, [M-5] **svd()**
 svmat command, [P] **matrix kmkmat**
 _svsolve() function, [M-5] **svsolve()**
 svsolve() function, [M-5] **svsolve()**
 svy: **biprobit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 svy: **clogit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 svy: **cloglog** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 svy: **cnsgreg** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 svy: **etregress** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 svy: **glm** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 svy: **gnbreg** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 svy: **heckman** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 svy: **heckprobit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 svy: **heckprobit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 svy: **hetprobit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 svy: **intreg** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 svy: **ivprobit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 svy: **ivregress** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 svy: **itobit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 svy: **logistic** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**,
 [SVY] **svy postestimation**
 svy: **logit** command, [SVY] **svy estimation**

- svy: mean command, [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [estat](#), [SVY] [poststratification](#), [SVY] [subpopulation estimation](#), [SVY] [svy](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [SVY] [svy postestimation](#), [SVY] [svydescribe](#), [SVY] [svyset](#)
- svy: mlogit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: mprobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: nbreg command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: nl command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: ologit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [SVY] [svy postestimation](#)
- svy: oprobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: poisson command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: probit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: proportion command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: ratio command, [SVY] [direct standardization](#), [SVY] [svy brr](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
- svy: regress command, [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [svy](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [SVY] [svy jackknife](#), [SVY] [svy postestimation](#)
- svy: scobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: sem command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: slogit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: stcox command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: streg command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: tabulate command, [SVY] [svy: tabulate oneway](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
- svy: tnbreg command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: tobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: total command, [SVY] [svy brr](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: tpoisson command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: truncreg command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: zinb command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: zip command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy bootstrap prefix command, [SVY] [svy bootstrap](#)
- svy brr prefix command, [SVY] [svy brr](#)
- svy jackknife prefix command, [SVY] [svy jackknife](#)
- svy prefix command, [SVY] [svy](#)
- svy sdr prefix command, [SVY] [svy sdr](#)
- svydescribe command, [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [svydescribe](#)
- svymarkout command, [P] [mark](#), [SVY] [svymarkout](#)
- svyset command, [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [svyset](#)
- svyset command for mi data, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)
- svyset, estat subcommand, [SVY] [estat](#)
- svyset, mi subcommand, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)
- swap() function, [M-5] [swap\(\)](#)
- sweep() function, [D] [functions](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
- swilk command, [R] [swilk](#)
- switching styles, [MI] [mi convert](#)
- Sybase, reading data from, [U] [21.4 Transfer programs](#)
- symbolic forms, [R] [anova](#)
- symbolpalette, palette subcommand, [G-2] [palette](#)
- symbols, [G-4] [text](#), also see [markers](#)
- symbolstyle, [G-4] [symbolstyle](#)
- symeigen, matrix subcommand, [P] [matrix symeigen](#)
- _symeigen_la() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
- _symeigensystem() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
- symeigensystem() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
- _symeigensystemselect*() functions, [M-5] [eigensystemselect\(\)](#)
- symeigensystemselect*() functions, [M-5] [eigensystemselect\(\)](#)
- _symeigenvalues() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
- symeigenvalues() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
- symmetric matrices, [M-5] [issymmetric\(\)](#), [M-5] [makesymmetric\(\)](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- symmetriconly, [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- symmetry, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#)
- symmetry command, [R] [symmetry](#)
- symmetry plots, [G-2] [graph other](#), [R] [diagnostic plots](#)
- symmetry test, [R] [symmetry](#)
- symmi command, [R] [symmetry](#)
- sympplot command, [R] [diagnostic plots](#)
- syntax, [M-2] [syntax](#)
- syntax command, [P] [syntax](#)
- syntax diagrams explained, [R] [intro](#)
- syntax of Stata's language, [P] [syntax](#), [U] [11 Language syntax](#)
- sysdir
 command, [U] [17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?](#)
 list command, [P] [sysdir](#)
 macro extended function, [P] [macro set](#) command, [P] [sysdir](#)
- sysmiss, see [missing values](#)
- Systat, reading data from, [U] [21.4 Transfer programs](#)
- system
 estimators, [R] [gmm](#), [R] [ivpoisson](#), [R] [ivregress](#), [R] [nlsur](#), [R] [reg3](#), [R] [sureg](#), [U] [26.15 Regression with systems of equations](#), also see [generalized method of moments](#)
 limits, [P] [creturn](#)
 of equations, [M-5] [solvenl\(\)](#)
 parameters, [P] [creturn](#), [R] [query](#), [R] [set](#), [R] [set_defaults](#)
 values, [P] [creturn](#)
 variables, [U] [13.4 System variables \(_variables\)](#)
- sysuse
 command, [D] [sysuse](#)
 dir command, [D] [sysuse](#)
- szroeter, estat subcommand, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
- Szroeter's test for heteroskedasticity, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
- ## T
- t distribution
 cdf, [D] [functions](#)
 confidence interval for mean, [R] [ci](#), [R] [mean](#)
 testing equality of means, [R] [esize](#), [R] [ttest](#)

- t* test, [PSS] [Glossary](#)
- %t formats, [D] [format](#)
- %t values and formats, [D] [datetime](#)
- t() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- t1title() option, [G-3] [title_options](#)
- t2title() option, [G-3] [title_options](#)
- tab characters, show, [D] [type](#)
- tab expansion of variable names, [U] [10.6 Tab expansion of variable names](#)
- tab1 command, [R] [tabulate oneway](#)
- tab2 command, [R] [tabulate twoway](#)
- tabdisp command, [P] [tabdisp](#)
- tabi command, [R] [tabulate twoway](#)
- table command, [R] [table](#)
- table output, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [table](#), [PSS] [power onemean](#), [PSS] [power twomeans](#), [PSS] [power pairedmeans](#), [PSS] [power oneproportion](#), [PSS] [power twoproportions](#), [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#), [PSS] [power twovariances](#), [PSS] [power onecorrelation](#), [PSS] [power twocorrelations](#), [PSS] [power oneway](#), [PSS] [power twoway](#), [PSS] [power repeated](#)
- table, estat subcommand, [MV] [ca postestimation](#)
- table, estimates subcommand, [R] [estimates table](#)
- table, frequency, see [frequency table](#)
- table, irf subcommand, [TS] [irf table](#)
- tables, [TS] [irf ctable](#), [TS] [irf table](#)
- actuarial, see [life tables](#)
- coefficient,
- display in exponentiated form, [R] [eform_option](#)
 - display settings, [R] [estimation options](#), [R] [set showbaselevels](#)
 - format settings, [R] [set cformat](#)
 - maximum likelihood display options, [R] [ml](#)
 - system parameter settings, [R] [set](#)
- contingency, [R] [table](#), [R] [tabulate twoway](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
- epidemiological, see [epidemiological tables](#)
- estimation results, [R] [estimates table](#)
- failure, see [failure tables](#)
- formatting numbers in, [D] [format](#)
- fourfold, see [fourfold tables](#)
- frequency, [R] [tabulate oneway](#), [R] [tabulate twoway](#), [R] [table](#), [R] [tabstat](#), [R] [tabulate](#), [summarize\(\)](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate oneway](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
- hazard, see [hazard tables](#)
- life, see [life tables](#)
- missing values, [R] [misstable](#)
- N-way, [P] [tabdisp](#)
- of statistics, [P] [tabdisp](#)
- printing, [U] [15 Saving and printing output—log files](#)
- summary statistics, [R] [table](#), [R] [tabstat](#), [R] [tabulate](#), [summarize\(\)](#)
- tabodds command, [ST] [epitab](#)
- tabstat command, [R] [tabstat](#)
- tabulate
- one-way, [SVY] [svy: tabulate oneway](#)
 - two-way, [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
- tabulate command, [R] [tabulate oneway](#), [R] [tabulate twoway](#)
- [summarize\(\)](#), [R] [tabulate](#), [summarize\(\)](#)
- tag(), egen function, [D] [egen](#)
- tag, duplicates subcommand, [D] [duplicates](#)
- tan() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [sin\(\)](#)
- tangent function, [D] [functions](#)
- tanh() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [sin\(\)](#)
- TARCH, see [threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity](#)
- target
- between-group variance, [PSS] [power oneway](#)
 - correlation, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onecorrelation](#), [PSS] [power twocorrelations](#)
 - discordant proportions, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#)
 - effect variance, [PSS] [power twoway](#), [PSS] [power repeated](#)
 - mean, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [GUI](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power graph](#), [PSS] [power table](#), [PSS] [power onemean](#), [PSS] [power twomeans](#), [PSS] [unbalanced designs](#)
 - mean difference, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power pairedmeans](#)
 - parameter, [PSS] [Glossary](#), also see [population parameter](#)
 - proportion, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power oneproportion](#), [PSS] [power twoproportions](#)
 - rotation, [MV] [procrustes](#), [MV] [rotate](#), [MV] [rotatemat](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)
 - standard deviation, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#), [PSS] [power twovariances](#)
 - variance, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#), [PSS] [power twovariances](#)
- tau, [R] [spearman](#)
- taxonomy, [MV] [Glossary](#)
- Taylor linearization, see [linearized variance estimator](#)
- tC() pseudofunction, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#)
- tC() pseudofunction, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#)
- td() pseudofunction, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#)
- tDen() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- TDT test, see [transmission-disequilibrium test](#)
- technical support, [U] [3.9 Technical support](#)
- technique, [SEM] [Glossary](#)
- technique() option, [R] [maximize](#)
- teffects, [TE] [teffects](#), [TE] [teffects postestimation](#)
- [aipw](#) command, [TE] [teffects aipw](#)
 - [ipw](#) command, [TE] [teffects ipw](#)
 - [ipwra](#) command, [TE] [teffects ipwra](#)
 - [nmatch](#) command, [TE] [teffects nmatch](#)
 - [overlap](#) command, [TE] [teffects overlap](#)
 - [psmatch](#) command, [TE] [teffects psmatch](#)
 - [ra](#) command, [TE] [teffects ra](#)
- teffects, estat subcommand, [SEM] [estat teffects](#)

- tempfile command, [P] **macro**
- tempfile macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- tempname command, [P] **macro**, [P] **matrix**, [P] **scalar**
- tempname macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- tempname, class, [P] **class**
- temporary
- files, [P] **macro**, [P] **preserve**, [P] **scalar**
 - names, [P] **macro**, [P] **matrix**, [P] **scalar**, [U] **18.7.2 Temporary scalars and matrices**
 - variables, [P] **macro**, [U] **18.7.1 Temporary variables**
- tempvar command, [P] **macro**
- tempvar macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- termcap(5), [U] **10 Keyboard use**
- terminal
- obtaining input from, [P] **display**
 - suppressing output, [P] **quietly**
- terminfo(4), [U] **10 Keyboard use**
- test,
- ARCH, see **autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity test**
 - association, see **association test**
 - autocorrelation, see **autocorrelation test**
 - autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, see **autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity test**
 - binomial, see **binomial test**
 - binomial probability, see **binomial probability test**
 - bioequivalence, see **bioequivalence test**
 - Breitung, see **Breitung test**
 - Breusch–Godfrey, see **Breusch–Godfrey test**
 - Breusch–Pagan, see **Breusch–Pagan test**
 - Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier, see **Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier test**
 - chi-squared, see **chi-squared test**
 - chi-squared hypothesis, see **chi-squared hypothesis test**
 - Chow, see **Chow test**
 - comparison (between nested models), see **comparison test between nested models**
 - Cox proportional hazards model, assumption, see **Cox proportional hazards model, test of assumption**
 - cusum, see **cusum test**
 - Dickey–Fuller, see **Dickey–Fuller test**
 - differences of two means, see **differences of two means test**
 - Durbin’s alternative, see **Durbin’s alternative test**
 - endogeneity, see **endogeneity test**
 - Engle’s LM, see **Engle’s LM test**
 - equality of
 - binomial proportions, see **equality test of binomial proportions**
 - coefficients, see **equality test of coefficients**
 - distributions, see **distributions, testing equality of**
 - margins, see **equality test of margins**
 - means, see **equality test of means**
 - medians, see **equality test of medians**
 - proportions, see **equality test of proportions**
 - test, equality of, *continued*
 - ROC areas, see **equality test of ROC areas**
 - survivor functions, see **equality test, survivor functions**
 - variances, see **equality test of variances**
 - equivalence, see **equivalence test**
 - exact, see **exact test**
 - exogeneity, see **endogeneity test**
 - F , see **F test**
 - Fisher–Irwin’s exact, see **Fisher–Irwin’s exact test**
 - Fisher-type, see **Fisher-type test**
 - Fisher’s exact, see **Fisher’s exact test**
 - Fisher’s z , see **Fisher’s z test**
 - goodness-of-fit, see **goodness of fit**
 - Granger causality, see **Granger causality**
 - group invariance, see **group invariance test**
 - Hadri Lagrange multiplier, see **Hadri Lagrange multiplier stationarity test**
 - Harris–Tzavalis, see **Harris–Tzavalis test**
 - Hausman specification, see **Hausman specification test**
 - heterogeneity, see **heterogeneity test**
 - heteroskedasticity, see **heteroskedasticity test**
 - homogeneity, see **homogeneity test**
 - hypothesis, see **hypothesis test**
 - Im–Pesaran–Shin, see **Im–Pesaran–Shin test**
 - independence, *also see* **Breusch–Pagan test**, see **independence test**
 - independence of irrelevant alternatives, see **independence of irrelevant alternatives**
 - information matrix, see **information matrix test**
 - internal consistency, see **internal consistency test**
 - interrater agreement, see **interrater agreement**
 - Kolmogorov–Smirnov, see **Kolmogorov–Smirnov test**
 - Kruskal–Wallis, see **Kruskal–Wallis test**
 - kurtosis, see **kurtosis**
 - Lagrange multiplier, see **Lagrange multiplier test**
 - Levin–Lin–Chu, see **Levin–Lin–Chu test**
 - likelihood-ratio, see **likelihood-ratio test**
 - linear hypotheses after estimation, see **linear hypothesis test after estimation**
 - log-rank, see **log-rank test**
 - Mantel–Haenszel, see **Mantel–Haenszel test**
 - marginal homogeneity, see **marginal homogeneity, test of**
 - margins, see **margins test**
 - McNemar’s chi-squared test, see **McNemar’s chi-squared test**
 - model coefficients, see **model coefficients test**
 - model simplification, see **model simplification test**
 - model specification, see **specification test**
 - modification indices, see **modification indices**
 - multivariate, see **multivariate test**
 - nonlinear, see **nonlinear test**
 - nonlinear hypotheses after estimation, see **nonlinear hypothesis test after estimation**
 - normality, see **normal distribution and normality**, see **normality test**

- test, *continued*
- omitted variables, see omitted variables test
 - one-sample, see one-sample test
 - one-sided, see one-sided test
 - overidentifying restrictions, see overidentifying restrictions, tests of
 - paired-sample, see paired-sample test
 - permutation, see permutation test
 - quadrature, see quadrature
 - Ramsey, see Ramsey test
 - random-order, see random-order test
 - RESET, see RESET test
 - score, see score test
 - serial correlation, see autocorrelation
 - serial independence, see serial independence test
 - Shapiro–Francia, see Shapiro–Francia test for normality
 - Shapiro–Wilk, see Shapiro–Wilk test for normality
 - skewness, see skewness
 - symmetry, see symmetry test
 - Szroeter’s, see Szroeter’s test for heteroskedasticity
 - t*, see *t* test
 - TDT, see transmission-disequilibrium test
 - transmission-disequilibrium test, see transmission-disequilibrium test
 - trend, see trend test, see trend, test for
 - two-sample, see two-sample test
 - two-sided, see two-sided test
 - unit-root, see unit-root test
 - variance-comparison, see variance-comparison test
 - Vuong, see Vuong test
 - Wald, see Wald test
 - weak instrument, see weak instrument test
 - z*, see *z* test
- test after estimation, see estimation, test after
- test command, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **test**, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **example 8**, [SEM] **example 9**, [SEM] **example 16**, [SEM] **test**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.12 Performing hypothesis tests on the coefficients**
- test of symmetry, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- test statistic, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- test, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi test**
- test, sts subcommand, [ST] **sts test**
- test-based confidence intervals, [ST] **epitab**
- testnl command, [R] **testnl**, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **testnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- testparm command, [R] **test**, [SEM] **test**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- testtransform, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi test**
- tetrachoric command, [R] **tetrachoric**
- tetrachoric correlation, [MV] **Glossary**
- text,
- adding, [G-3] **added_text_options**
 - angle of, [G-4] **anglestyle**
 - captions, [G-3] **title_options**
 - exporting, see exporting data
 - in graphs, [G-4] **text**
 - look of, [G-4] **textboxstyle**, [G-4] **textstyle**
 - note, [G-3] **title_options**
 - reading data in, see importing data
 - resizing, [G-3] **scale_option**
 - running outside of borders, [G-3] **added_text_options**
 - saving data in, see exporting data
 - size of, [G-3] **textbox_options**
 - subtitle, [G-3] **title_options**
 - title, [G-3] **title_options**
 - vertical alignment, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**
- text and textboxes, relationship between, [G-4] **textstyle**
- text() option, [G-3] **added_text_options**, [G-3] **aspect_option**
- textboxes, [G-3] **textbox_options**
- orientation of, [G-4] **orientationstyle**
- textboxstyle*, [G-4] **textboxstyle**
- textsizestyle*, [G-4] **textsizestyle**
- textstyle*, [G-4] **textstyle**
- th() pseudofunction, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**
- thickness of lines, [G-4] **linewidthstyle**
- Thomson scoring, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- thrashing, [ST] **Glossary**
- three-dimensional graph, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**
- three-stage least squares, [R] **reg3**
- threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
- tick,
- definition, [G-4] **tickstyle**
 - suppressing, [G-4] **tickstyle**
- ticksetstyle*, [G-4] **ticksetstyle**
- tickstyle*, [G-4] **tickstyle**
- ties, [MV] **Glossary**
- TIFF, [G-3] **tif_options**
- time of day, [P] **creturn**
- time stamp, [D] **describe**
- time variables and values, [D] **datetime**
- time-domain analysis, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **Glossary**
- timeout1, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- timeout2, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- timer
- clear command, [P] **timer**
 - list command, [P] **timer**

- timer, *continued*
 off command, [P] **timer**
 on command, [P] **timer**
- times and dates, [M-5] **c()**, [M-5] **date()**
- time-series
 analysis, [D] **egen**, [P] **matrix accum**, [R] **regress**
postestimation time series
 estimation, [U] **26.17 Models with time-series data**
 filter, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **ucm**
 formats, [D] **format**
 functions, [D] **functions**
 operators, [TS] **tsset**, [U] **13.9 Time-series operators**
 plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [G-2] **graph twoway**
tsline
 unabbreviating varlists, [P] **unab**
 varlists, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- time-series–operated variable, [M-5] **st_data()**,
 [M-5] **st_tsrevar()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- time-span data, [ST] **snapspan**
- time-varying covariates, [ST] **Glossary**
- time-varying variance, [TS] **arch**
- time-versus-concentration curve, [R] **pk**
- timing code, [P] **timer**
- tin() function, [D] **functions**
- title() option, [G-3] **title_options**
- title, estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates title**
- titles, [G-3] **title_options**
 of axis, [G-3] **axis_title_options**
- tlabel() option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**
- TLL, see **Tucker–Lewis index**
- tm() pseudofunction, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**
- tmlabel() option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**
- TMPDIR Unix environment variable, [P] **macro**
- tmtick() option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**
- tnbreg command, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tnbreg**
postestimation
- tobit command, [R] **tobit**, [R] **tobit postestimation**
- tobit regression, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **tobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, also see **intreg** command, also see **truncreg** command
 random-effects, [XT] **xttobit**
 with endogenous regressors, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- .toc filename suffix, [R] **net**
- Toeplitz() function, [M-5] **Toeplitz()**
- tokenallowhex() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenallownum() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenget() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokengetall() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokeninit() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokeninitstata() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenize command, [P] **tokenize**
- tokenoffset() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenpchars() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenpeek() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenqchars() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenrest() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokens() function, [M-5] **tokens()**
- tokenset() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenwchars() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tolerance() option, [R] **maximize**
- tolerances, [M-1] **tolerance**, [M-5] **solve_tol()**
- top() suboption, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**
- tostring command, [D] **destring**
- total command, [R] **total**, [R] **total postestimation**
- total inertia, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **ca postestimation**,
 [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**,
 [MV] **Glossary**
- total principal inertia, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**,
 [MV] **Glossary**
- total sample size, see **sample size**, **total**
- total(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- totals, estimation, [R] **total**
- totals, survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- toward a target rotation, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **rotate**,
 [MV] **rotatemat**
- tpoisson command, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **tpoisson**
postestimation
- tq() pseudofunction, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**
- trace,
 ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
 query subcommand, [R] **query**
 set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- trace of matrix, [M-5] **trace()**, [P] **matrix define**
- trace option, [R] **maximize**
- trace() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **trace()**,
 [P] **matrix define**
- traceback log, [M-2] **errors**, [M-5] **error()**,
 [M-6] **Glossary**
- tracedepth, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**,
 [R] **set**
- traceexpand, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**,
 [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- tracehilite, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**,
 [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- traceindent, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**,
 [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- tracenumber, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**,
 [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- tracesep, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**,
 [R] **set**
- tracing iterative maximization process, [R] **maximize**
- trademark symbol, [G-4] **text**
- training, [U] **3.7 Conferences and training**
- transferring data
 copying and pasting, [D] **edit**
 from Stata, [D] **export**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs into Stata**, [D] **import**, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- transformations, [MV] **procrustes**
 log, [R] **lnskew0**
 modulus, [R] **boxcox**
 power, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lnskew0**
 to achieve normality, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**
 to achieve zero skewness, [R] **lnskew0**

- transformed coefficients, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi test**
- translate command, [R] **translate**
- translate logs, [R] **translate**
- translation, file, [D] **changeeol**, [D] **filefilter**
- translator
- query command, [R] **translate**
 - reset command, [R] **translate**
 - set command, [R] **translate**
- transmap
- define command, [R] **translate**
 - query command, [R] **translate**
- transmission-disequilibrium test, [R] **symmetry**
- transmorphic, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- transpose, [M-6] **Glossary**, *also see* conjugate transpose in place, [M-5] **_transpose()**
- operator, [M-2] **op_transpose**
 - without conjugation, [M-5] **transposeonly()**
- _transpose()** function, [M-5] **_transpose()**
- _transposeonly()** function, [M-5] **transposeonly()**
- transposeonly()** function, [M-5] **transposeonly()**
- transposing data, [D] **xpose**
- transposing matrices, [P] **matrix define**
- transposition, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **_transpose()**, [M-5] **transposeonly()**
- treatment
- effect, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [SEM] **example 44g**, [TE] **treatment effects**, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects**, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects overlap**, [TE] **teffects postestimation**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **teffects ra**
 - model, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **Glossary**
- treatment-effect models, [U] **26.21 Treatment-effect models**
- treatment-effects regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- tree**, **misstable** subcommand, [R] **misstable**
- trees, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
- trend, [TS] **Glossary**
- test for, [R] **nptrend**, [R] **symmetry**
- trend test, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **sts test**
- triangle kernel function, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
- triangular matrix, [M-5] **solvelower()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- trigamma()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**
- trigonometric functions, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- trim()** function, [D] **functions**
- trunc()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **trunc()**
- truncated
- negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 - observations, [R] **truncreg**, *also see* censored observations
 - Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 - regression, [R] **truncreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- truncating
- real numbers, [D] **functions**
 - strings, [D] **functions**
- truncation, [ST] **tsset**, [ST] **Glossary**, *see* imputation, truncated data
- truncreg** command, [R] **truncreg**, [R] **truncreg postestimation**
- tsappend** command, [TS] **tsappend**
- tscale()** option, [G-3] **axis_scale_options**
- tscale**, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**
- tsfill** command, [TS] **tsfill**
- tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter**
- bk** command, [TS] **tsfilter bk**
 - bw** command, [TS] **tsfilter bw**
 - cf** command, [TS] **tsfilter cf**
 - hp** command, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- tsline** command, [TS] **tsline**
- tsline**, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**
- tsnorm** macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- tsreport** command, [TS] **tsreport**
- tsrevar** command, [TS] **tsrevar**
- tsrline** command, [TS] **tsline**
- tsrline**, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**
- tsset** command, [TS] **tsset**
- tsset** command for mi data, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- tsset**, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth**
- dexponential** command, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**
 - exponential** command, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**
 - hwinters** command, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**
 - ma** command, [TS] **tssmooth ma**
 - nl** command, [TS] **tssmooth nl**
 - shwinters** command, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- tsunab** command, [P] **unab**
- ttail()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- ttest** and **ttesti** commands, [R] **ttest**
- ttest** command, [MV] **hotelling**
- ttick()** option, [G-3] **axis_Label_options**
- ttitle()** option, [G-3] **axis_title_options**
- Tucker-Lewis index, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- tukeyprob()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- Tukey's multiple-comparison adjustment, *see* multiple comparisons, Tukey's method

- Tukey's Studentized range distribution,
cumulative, [D] **functions**
inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
- tuning constant, [R] **rreg**
- tutorials, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**
- tw() pseudofunction, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**
- twwithin() function, [D] **functions**
- Twitter, see *Stata on Twitter*
- two-level model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **Glossary**
- twocorrelations, power subcommand, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**
- two-independent-samples test, [PSS] **Glossary**
- twomeans, power subcommand, [PSS] **power twomeans**
- twoproportions, power subcommand, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
- two-sample correlations, see *correlations, two-sample*
- two-sample means, see *means, two-sample*
- two-sample paired test, [PSS] **Glossary**
- two-sample proportions, see *proportions, two-sample*
- two-sample standard deviations, see *standard deviations, two-sample*
- two-sample study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
- two-sample test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- correlations, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- independent samples, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- means, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- proportions, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- variances, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- two-sample variances, see *variances, two-sample*
- two-sided test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- two-stage least squares, [R] **ivregress**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**
- two-tailed test, see *two-sided test*
- twovariances, power subcommand, [PSS] **power twovariances**
- two-way
analysis of variance, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**
multivariate analysis of variance, [MV] **manova**
repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
scatterplots, [R] **lowess**
- twoway, power subcommand, [PSS] **power twoway**
- type
command, [D] **type**
macro extended function, [P] **macro**
parameter, [D] **generate**
- type,
set subcommand, [R] **set**
ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- type, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- type, broad, [M-6] **Glossary**
- type I error, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **Glossary**
- type I error probability, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see α
- type I study, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **Glossary**
- type II error, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **Glossary**
- type II error probability, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see β
- type II study, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **Glossary**
- type, set subcommand, [D] **generate**
- ## U
- U* statistic, [R] **ranksum**
- UCM, see *unobserved-components model*
- ucm command, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
- unab command, [P] **unab**
- unabbreviate
command names, [P] **unabcmd**
variable list, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**
- unabcmd command, [P] **unabcmd**
- unaddgroup, **ssd** subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
.uname built-in class function, [P] **class**
- unary operator, [M-6] **Glossary**
- unbalanced data, [XT] **Glossary**

- unbalanced design, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- uncompress files, [D] **zipfile**
- unconfoundedness, see **conditional-independence assumption**
- under observation, [ST] **cttost**, [ST] **st**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
- underlining in syntax diagram, [U] **11 Language syntax**
- underscore c() function, [D] **functions**
- underscore functions, [M-1] **naming**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- underscore variables, [U] **13.4 System variables (_variables)**
- unequal-allocation design, see **unbalanced design**
- unhold, **_estimates** subcommand, [P] **_estimates**
- uniform prior, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
- uniformly distributed random numbers, [M-5] **runiform()**
- uniformly distributed random variates, [M-5] **runiform()**
- uniformly distributed random-number function, [D] **functions**, [R] **set seed**
- uninstall,
 - net** subcommand, [R] **net**
 - ssc** subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- uniqrows() function, [M-5] **uniqrows()**
- unique* options, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
- unique value labels, [D] **labelbook**
- unique values,
 - counting, [D] **codebook**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabulate oneway**
 - determining, [D] **inspect**, [D] **labelbook**
- uniqueness, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **Glossary**
- unit loading, [SEM] **intro 4**
- unit vectors, [M-5] **e()**
- unitary matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
- unitcircle() function, [M-5] **unitcircle()**
- unit-root
 - models, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec intro**
 - process, [TS] **Glossary**
 - test, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- univariate
 - distributions, displaying, [R] **cumul**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lv**, [R] **stem**
 - imputation, see **imputation**, univariate
 - kernel density estimation, [R] **kdensity**
 - time series, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **ucm**
- Unix,
 - keyboard use, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
 - pause, [P] **sleep**
 - specifying filenames, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- _unlink()** function, [M-5] **unlink()**
- unlink()** function, [M-5] **unlink()**
- unobserved-components model, [TS] **psdensity** model, [TS] **ucm**
 - postestimation, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
- unorder()** function, [M-5] **sort()**
- unregister**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi set**
- unregistered variables, see **variables**, **unregistered**
- unrestricted FMI test, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi test**, [MI] **Glossary**
- unrestricted transformation, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- unstandardized coefficient, [SEM] **Glossary**
- unstructured, [SEM] **Glossary**
- unzipfile** command, [D] **zipfile**
- update
 - all** command, [R] **update** command, [R] **update**
 - from** command, [R] **update**
 - query** command, [R] **update**
- update,
 - mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi update**, [MI] **noupdate option**
 - query** subcommand, [R] **query**
 - view** subcommand, [R] **view**
- update_d**, **view** subcommand, [R] **view**
- update_interval**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **update**
- update_prompt**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **update**
- update_query**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **update**
- updates to Stata, [R] **adupdate**, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [R] **update**, [U] **3.5 The Stata Journal**, [U] **3.6 Updating and adding features from the web**, [U] **17.6 How do I install an addition?**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to keep up to date**
- upper
 - one-sided test, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see **one-sided test**, **upper**
 - one-tailed test, see **upper one-sided test**
- upper()** function, [D] **functions**
- uppercase, [M-5] **strupper()**
- uppercase-string function, [D] **functions**
- _uppertriangle()** function, [M-5] **lowertriangle()**
- uppertriangle()** function, [M-5] **lowertriangle()**
- upper-triangular matrix, see **triangular matrix**
- use,
 - cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
 - estimates** subcommand, [R] **estimates save**
 - graph** subcommand, [G-2] **graph use**
 - serset** subcommand, [P] **serset**

use command, [D] **use**
 uselabel command, [D] **labelbook**
 user interface, [P] **dialog programming**
 user-written additions,
 installing, [R] **net**, [R] **ssc**
 searching for, [R] **net search**, [R] **ssc**
 using,
 cmdlog subcommand, [R] **log**
 log subcommand, [R] **log**
 using data, [D] **sysuse**, [D] **use**, [D] **webuse**,
 [P] **syntax**, also see importing data
 using graphs, [G-2] **graph use**
 utilities, programming, [MV] **cluster utility**
 utility routines, [MI] **technical**

V

valofexternal() function, [M-5] **valofexternal()**
 value label macro extended function, [P] **macro**
 value labels, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**, [D] **edit**,
 [D] **encode**, [D] **inspect**, [D] **label**, [D] **label**
 language, [D] **labelbook**, [D] **varmanage**,
 [P] **macro**, [U] **12.6.3 Value labels**,
 [U] **13.10 Label values**
 potential problems in, [D] **labelbook**
 values, label subcommand, [D] **label**
 Vandermonde() function, [M-5] **Vandermonde()**
 VAR, see vector autoregressive model, see vector
 autoregressive
 var command, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var postestimation**
 varabbrev command, [P] **varabbrev**
 varabbrev, set subcommand, [R] **set**
 varbasic command, [TS] **varbasic**, [TS] **varbasic**
 postestimation
 vargranger command, [TS] **vargranger**
 variable
 abbreviation, [P] **varabbrev**
 declarations, [M-2] **declarations**
 description, [D] **describe**
 identifying panels, [XT] **xtset**
 labels, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**, [D] **edit**,
 [D] **label**, [D] **label language**, [D] **notes**,
 [D] **varmanage**, [P] **macro**, [U] **11.4 varlists**,
 [U] **12.6.2 Variable labels**
 lists, see *varlist*
 types, [D] **codebook**, [D] **data types**, [D] **describe**,
 [M-2] **declarations**, [P] **macro**, [SEM] **intro 4**,
 [U] **11.4 varlists**, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage**
 types, [U] **12.4 Strings**
 class, [P] **class**
 variable label macro extended function, [P] **macro**
 variable, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**
 variable, label subcommand, [D] **label**
 variable-naming convention, [M-1] **naming**
_variables, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**,
 [U] **13.4 System variables (_variables)**
 variables,
 alphabetizing, [D] **order**
 categorical, see categorical data, agreement,
 measures for, see categorical data
 changing storage types of, [D] **recast**
 characteristics of, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **char**,
 [P] **macro**, [U] **12.8 Characteristics**
 comparing, [D] **compare**
 copying, [D] **clonevar**
 creating, [D] **varmanage**
 creating new, [D] **separate**
 describing, [D] **codebook**, [D] **notes**
 determining storage types of, [D] **describe**
 displaying contents of, [D] **edit**, [D] **list**
 documenting, [D] **codebook**, [D] **labelbook**,
 [D] **notes**
 dropping, [D] **drop**
 dummy, see indicator variables, see indicators
 factor, see factor variables
 filtering, [D] **varmanage**
 finding, [D] **lookfor**
 generating, [MV] **cluster generate**, [ST] **stgen**
 imputed, [MI] **mi rename**, [MI] **mi reset**, [MI] **mi**
 set, [MI] **Glossary**
 in dataset, maximum number of, [D] **memory**,
 [U] **6 Managing memory**
 in model, maximum number, [R] **matsize**
 list values of, [P] **levelsof**
 listing, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**, [D] **edit**,
 [D] **labelbook**, [D] **list**, [M-5] **st_data()**
 mapping numeric to string, [D] **destring**
 naming, [D] **rename**, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**,
 [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**
 naming groups of, [D] **rename group**
 ordering, [D] **sort**
 orthogonalize, [R] **orthog**
 passive, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi**
 rename, [MI] **mi reset**, [MI] **mi set**, [MI] **mi**
 xeq, [MI] **Glossary**
 registered, [MI] **mi rename**, [MI] **mi set**,
 [MI] **Glossary**
 regular, [MI] **mi rename**, [MI] **mi set**,
 [MI] **Glossary**
 renaming, see renaming variables
 reordering, [D] **order**
 setting properties of, [D] **varmanage**
 sorting, [D] **gsort**, [D] **sort**, [D] **varmanage**
 standardizing, [D] **egen**
 storage types, see storage types
 string, see string variables
 system, see system variables
 tab expansion of, [U] **10.6 Tab expansion of**
 variable names
 temporary, [P] **macro**
 transposing with observations, [D] **xpose**
 unabbreviating, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**

- variables, *continued*
 - unique values, [D] **codebook**, [D] **duplicates**, [D] **inspect**
 - unregistered, [MI] **mi rename**, [MI] **mi set**, [MI] **Glossary**
 - varying and super varying, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **mi set**, [MI] **mi varying**, [MI] **Glossary**
- Variables Manager, [D] **varmanage**
- variance,
 - analysis of, [MV] **manova**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**, [SEM] **intro 4**
 - components, [ME] **Glossary**, *also see* mixed model
 - creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**
 - creating variable containing, [D] **egen**
 - decompositions, *see* forecast-error variance decomposition
 - displaying, [R] **summarize**, [R] **tabstat**, [XT] **xtsum**
 - estimation, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
 - estimators, [R] **vce_option**, [XT] **vce_options**
 - Huber/White/sandwich estimator, *see* robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
 - inflation factors, [R] **regress postestimation**
 - linearized, [SVY] **variance estimation**
 - nonconstant, [SVY] **variance estimation**, *also see* robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
 - stabilizing transformations, [R] **boxcox**
 - testing equality of, [R] **sdtest**
- variance-covariance matrix of estimators, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [U] **20.9 Obtaining the variance-covariance matrix**, *also see* gsem option **vce()**, *also see* sem option **vce()**
- variance()** function, [M-5] **mean()**
- variance()** option, *see* gsem option **variance()**, *see* sem option **variance()**
- variance-comparison test, [MV] **mvtest covariances**, [R] **sdtest**
- variances, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
 - control-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
 - experimental-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
 - independent, *see* variances, two-sample
 - one-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**
 - two-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
- variance-weighted least squares, [R] **vwls**
- varimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- varkeyboard, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- varlist**, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11 Language syntax**, [U] **11.4 varlists**
 - existing, [U] **11.4.1 Lists of existing variables**
 - new, [U] **11.4.2 Lists of new variables**
 - time series, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- varlmar** command, [TS] **varlmar**
- varmanage** command, [D] **varmanage**
- varnorm** command, [TS] **varnorm**
- varsoc** command, [TS] **varsoc**
- varstable** command, [TS] **varstable**
- varwle** command, [TS] **varwle**
- varying
 - conditional-correlation model, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
 - estimation sample, [MI] **mi estimate**
 - variables, [ST] **stvary**, *also see* variables, varying and super varying
- varying, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi varying**
- vcc**, **mgarch** subcommand, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
- VCE, *see* variance-covariance matrix of estimators
- vce()** option, [R] **vce_option**, [XT] **vce_options**, *see* gsem option **vce()**, *see* sem option **vce()**
- vce**, **estat** subcommand, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**, [SVY] **estat**
- VEC, *see* vector error-correction model
- vec** command, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec postestimation**
- vec()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **vec()**, [P] **matrix define**
- vecaccum**, **matrix** subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**
- vecdiag()** function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- vech()** function, [M-5] **vec()**
- veclmar** command, [TS] **veclmar**
- VECM, *see* vector error-correction model
- vecnorm** command, [TS] **vecnorm**
- vecrank** command, [TS] **vecrank**
- vecstable** command, [TS] **vecstable**
- vector, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- vector autoregressive
 - forecast, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**
 - model, [G-2] **graph other**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **varbasic**, [TS] **Glossary**
 - moving-average model, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**
 - postestimation, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var postestimation**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **varwle**
- vector error-correction
 - model, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **Glossary**, *also see* multivariate GARCH
 - postestimation, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec postestimation**, [TS] **veclmar**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**
- vector norm, [M-5] **norm()**
- vectors, *see* matrices

verifying data, [D] **assert**, [D] **count**,
 [D] **datasignature**, [D] **inspect**, also see
 certifying data

verifying mi data are consistent, [MI] **mi update**

version, [M-2] **version**

version command, [P] **version**, [U] **16.1.1 Version**,
 [U] **18.11.1 Version**

class programming, [P] **class**

version control, [M-2] **version**, [M-5] **callersversion()**,
 see **version** command

version of ado-file, [R] **which**

version of Stata, [M-5] **stataversion()**, [R] **about**

vertical alignment of text, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**

videos, see **Stata YouTube Channel**

view

ado command, [R] **view**

ado_d command, [R] **view**

browse command, [R] **view**

command, [R] **view**

help command, [R] **view**

help_d command, [R] **view**

net command, [R] **view**

net_d command, [R] **view**

news command, [R] **view**

search command, [R] **view**

search_d command, [R] **view**

update command, [R] **view**

update_d command, [R] **view**

view_d command, [R] **view**

view matrix, [M-5] **isview()**, [M-5] **st_subview()**,
 [M-5] **st_view()**, [M-5] **st_viewvars()**,
 [M-6] **Glossary**

view source code, [P] **viewsource**

view_d, **view** subcommand, [R] **view**

viewing previously typed lines, [R] **#review**

viewsource, [M-1] **source**

viewsource command, [P] **viewsource**

vif, **estat** subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**

vignette, [U] **1.2.7 Vignette**

virtual, [M-2] **class**

virtual memory, [D] **memory**

void

function, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**

matrix, [M-2] **void**, [M-6] **Glossary**

Vuong test, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**

vwls command, [R] **vwls**, [R] **vwls postestimation**

W

Wald test, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **predictnl**,
 [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [SEM] **intro 7**,
 [SEM] **estat eqtest**, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**,
 [SEM] **example 13**, [SEM] **example 22**,
 [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**,
 [SEM] **test**, [SEM] **testnl**, [SEM] **Glossary**,
 [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [TS] **vargranger**,
 [TS] **varwle**, [U] **20.12 Performing hypothesis tests on the coefficients**, [U] **20.12.4 Nonlinear Wald tests**

wardslinkage,
 cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 clustermat subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**

Ward's linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**,
 [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**,
 [MV] **Glossary**

Ward's method clustering, [MV] **cluster**,
 [MV] **clustermat**

warning messages, [M-2] **pragma**

waveragelinkage,
 cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 clustermat subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**

wcorrelation, **estat** subcommand, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [XT] **xtgee postestimation**

weak instrument test, [R] **ivregress postestimation**

weakly balanced, [XT] **Glossary**

website,
 stata.com, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**
 stata-press.com, [U] **3.3 Stata Press**

webuse
 command, [D] **webuse**
 query command, [D] **webuse**
 set command, [D] **webuse**

week() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**

weekly() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime translation**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**

Weibull distribution, [ST] **streg**

Weibull survival regression, [ST] **streg**

weight, [P] **syntax**

[**weight=exp**] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**,
 [U] **20.23 Weighted estimation**

weighted data, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.23 Weighted estimation**, also see **survey** data

weighted least squares, [R] **regress**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
 for grouped data, [R] **glogit**
 generalized linear models, [R] **glm**
 generalized method of moments estimation,
 [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**
 instrumental-variables regression, [R] **gmm**,
 [R] **ivregress**
 nonlinear least-squares estimation, [R] **nl**
 nonlinear systems of equations, [R] **nlshr**
 variance, [R] **vwls**

weighted moving average, [TS] **tssmooth**,
 [TS] **tssmooth ma**

weighted-average linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**,
 [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**,
 [MV] **Glossary**

weights, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**
 probability, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**,
 [SVY] **svyset**
 sampling, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**,
 [SVY] **svyset**

Welsch distance, [R] **regress postestimation**

which, class, [P] **classutil**

- which command, [R] **which**, [U] **17.3 How can I tell if a command is built in or an ado-file?**
- which, `classutil` subcommand, [P] **classutil**
- which, `mata` subcommand, [M-3] **mata which**
- while, [M-2] **while**, [M-2] **continue**, [M-2] **break**, [M-2] **semicolons**
- while command, [P] **while**
- white noise, [TS] **wntestb**, [TS] **wntestq**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
- White/Huber/sandwich estimator of variance, see **robust**, **Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance**
- White's test for heteroskedasticity, [R] **regress postestimation**
- wide
- data style, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **Glossary**
 - technical description, [MI] **technical**
- wide, `reshape` subcommand, [D] **reshape**
- width of `%fmt`, [M-5] **fmtwidth()**
- `width()` option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
- Wilcoxon
- rank-sum test, [R] **ranksum**
 - signed-ranks test, [R] **signrank**
 - test (Wilcoxon–Breslow, Wilcoxon–Gehan, Wilcoxon–Mann–Whitney), [ST] **sts test**
- wildcard, see **regexm()** function, see **regexpr()** function, see **regexs()** function, see **strmatch()** function
- Wilks'
- lambda, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**
 - likelihood-ratio test, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**
- window
- `fopen` command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**
 - `fsave` command, [P] **window programming**
 - `manage` command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window manage**
 - `menu` command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window menu**
 - `push` command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window push**
 - `stopbox` command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window stopbox**
- Windows Metafile, [G-2] **graph export**
- Windows metafiles programming, [P] **automation**
- Windows programming, [P] **automation**
- Windows,
- filenames, [U] **18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames by using macros**
 - keyboard use, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
 - pause, [P] **sleep**
 - specifying filenames, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- `winexec` command, [D] **shell**
- Wishart distribution, [MV] **Glossary**
- withdrawal, [ST] **Glossary**
- within estimators, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtregar**, [XT] **Glossary**
- within matrix, [MV] **Glossary**
- within-cell means and variances, [XT] **xtsum**
- within-cell variance, [PSS] **power twoway**
- within-group variance, [PSS] **power oneway**
- within-imputation variability, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**
- within-subject
- design, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - factor, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - variance, [PSS] **power repeated**
- WLF, see **worst linear function**
- WLS, see **weighted least squares**
- `wntestb` command, [TS] **wntestb**
- `wntestq` command, [TS] **wntestq**
- `wofd()` function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- Woolf confidence intervals, [ST] **epitab**
- `word` macro extended function, [P] **macro word()** function, [D] **functions**
- Word, Microsoft, see **Microsoft Word**
- `wordcount()` function, [D] **functions**
- workflow, [MI] **workflow**
- worst linear function, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**
- `write, file` subcommand, [P] **file**
- writing and reading ASCII text and binary files, [P] **file**
- writing data, see **exporting data**, see **saving data**
- www.stata.com website, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**
- www.stata-press.com website, [U] **3.3 Stata Press**
- ## X
- `xaxis()` suboption, [G-3] **axis_choice_options**
- X-bar charts, [G-2] **graph other**
- `xchart` command, [R] **qc**
- `xcommon` option, [G-2] **graph combine**
- `xcorr` command, [TS] **xcorr**
- `xeq, mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi xeq**
- `xi` prefix command, [R] **xi**
- `xl()` function, [M-5] **xl()**
- `xlabel()` option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**
- `xline()` option, [G-3] **added_line_options**
- XML, [D] **xmlsave**
- `xmlabel()` option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**
- `xmlsave` command, [D] **xmlsave**
- `xmluse` command, [D] **xmlsave**
- `xmtick()` option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**
- `xpose` command, [D] **xpose**
- `xscale()` option, [G-3] **axis_scale_options**
- `xshell` command, [D] **shell**
- `xsize()` option, [G-2] **graph display**, [G-3] **region_options**
- `xtabond` command, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**

xtcloglog command, [XT] **quadchk**, [XT] **xtcloglog**,
[XT] **xtcloglog postestimation**

xtdata command, [XT] **xtdata**

xtdescribe command, [XT] **xtdescribe**

xtdpd command, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpd**
postestimation

xtdpdpsys command, [XT] **xtdpdpsys**, [XT] **xtdpdpsys**
postestimation

xtfrontier command, [XT] **xtfrontier**,
[XT] **xtfrontier postestimation**

xtgee command, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtgee**
postestimation

xtgls command, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtgls postestimation**

xthtaylor command, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xthtaylor**
postestimation

xtick() option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**

xtile command, [D] **pctile**

xtintreg command, [XT] **quadchk**, [XT] **xtintreg**,
[XT] **xtintreg postestimation**

xtitle() option, [G-3] **axis_title_options**

xtivreg command, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtivreg**
postestimation

xtline command, [XT] **xtline**

xtlogit command, [XT] **quadchk**, [XT] **xtlogit**,
[XT] **xtlogit postestimation**

xtnbreg command, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtnbreg**
postestimation

xtologit command, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtologit**
postestimation

xtoprobit command, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
postestimation

xtpcse command, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtpcse**
postestimation

xtpoisson command, [XT] **quadchk**, [XT] **xtpoisson**,
[XT] **xtpoisson postestimation**

xtprobit command, [XT] **quadchk**, [XT] **xtprobit**,
[XT] **xtprobit postestimation**

xtrc command, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtrc postestimation**

xtrreg command, [XT] **xtrreg**, [XT] **xtrreg**
postestimation

xtrregar command, [XT] **xtrregar**, [XT] **xtrregar**
postestimation

xtset command, [XT] **xtset**

xtset command for mi data, [MI] **mi XXXset**

xtset, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**

xtsum command, [XT] **xtsum**

xttab command, [XT] **xttab**

xttest0 command, [XT] **xtrreg postestimation**

xttobit command, [XT] **quadchk**, [XT] **xttobit**,
[XT] **xttobit postestimation**

xttrans command, [XT] **xttab**

xtunitroot
 breitung command, [XT] **xtunitroot**
 fisher command, [XT] **xtunitroot**
 hadri command, [XT] **xtunitroot**
 ht command, [XT] **xtunitroot**
 ips command, [XT] **xtunitroot**
 llc command, [XT] **xtunitroot**

xvarformat() option, [G-3] **advanced_options**

xvarlabel() option, [G-3] **advanced_options**

xxxset, programming, [MI] **technical**

Y

yaxis() suboption, [G-3] **axis_choice_options**

ycommon option, [G-2] **graph combine**

year() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **date()**, [U] **24.5 Extracting components**
of dates and times

yearly() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime**
translation, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**

yh() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **date()**

ylabel() option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**

ylabel() option, [G-3] **added_line_options**

ym() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **date()**

ymlabel() option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**

ymtick() option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**

yofd() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **date()**

YouTube Channel, see **Stata YouTube Channel**

yq() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **date()**

yscale() option, [G-3] **axis_scale_options**

ysize() option, [G-2] **graph display**,
[G-3] **region_options**

ytick() option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**

ytile() option, [G-3] **axis_title_options**

Yule coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] **measure_option**

Yule–Walker equations, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **Glossary**

yvarformat() option, [G-3] **advanced_options**

yvarlabel() option, [G-3] **advanced_options**

yw() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **date()**

Z

z test, [PSS] **Glossary**

Zellner's seemingly unrelated regression, [R] **sureg**,
[R] **reg3**, [R] **suest**

zero matrix, [P] **matrix define**

zero-altered, see **zero-inflated**

zero-inflated
 negative binomial regression, [R] **zinb**, [SVY] **svy**
estimation
 Poisson regression, [R] **zip**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

zero-skewness transform, [R] **lnskew0**

zinb command, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zinb postestimation**

zip command, [R] **zip**, [R] **zip postestimation**

zipfile command, [D] **zipfile**

zlabel() option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**

zmlabel() option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**

zmtick() option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**

zscale() option, [G-3] **axis_scale_options**

`ztick()` option, [G-3] *axis_label_options*

`ztittle()` option, [G-3] *axis_title_options*

